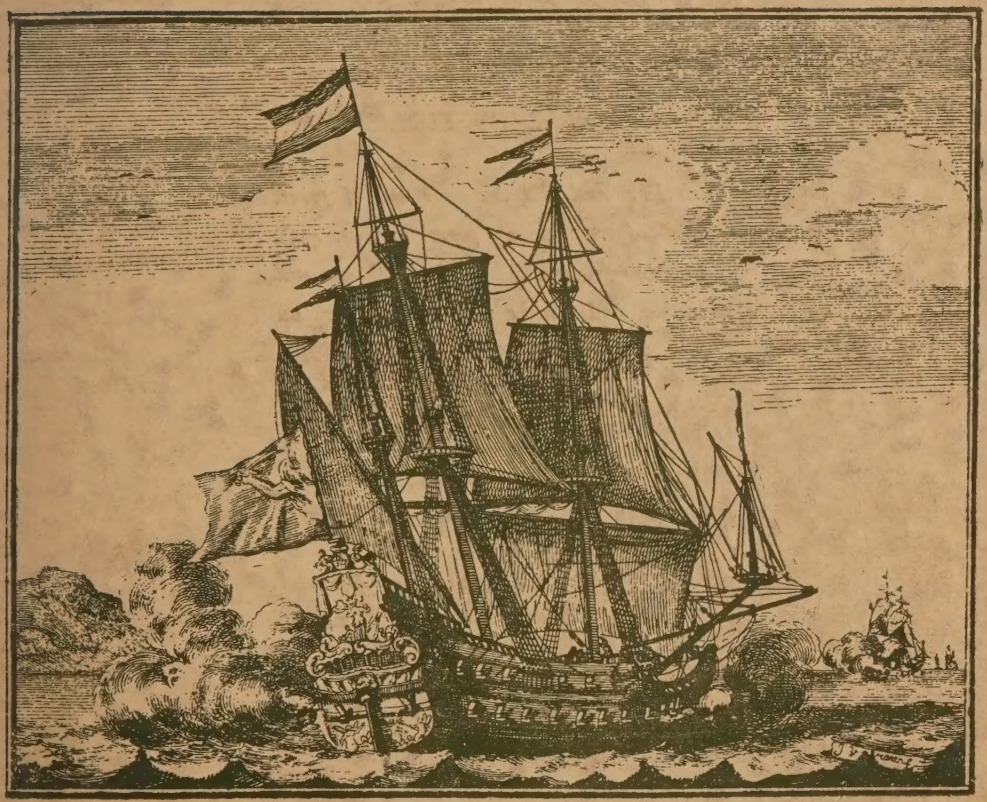
Bibliotheca Americana. Part IX

Catalogue No. 549



Maggs Bros., 34 & 35, Conduit Street
New Bond Street, London, W.
and at Paris

5 9 0 2

Bibliotheca Americana

PARTS ALREADY PUBLISHED

Parts I-IV and VII are now out of print. A limited number of parts V (No. 479), VI (No. 496), and VIII (No. 546) are still available, and can be sent to customers on request.

Part V. comprises over 1,000 items of general American interest, illustrated with 214 plates, and with full alphabetical and subject indices.

Part VI. comprises over 450 items in Spanish relating to America, with 44 illustrations and with subject index.

Part VIII. Bibliotheca Brasiliensis. Comprises over 400 books, maps and manuscripts relating to Brazil, with 154 illustrations.

UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA
LIBRARY

Title-page to the
First Edition of SMITH'S VIRGINIA.
See Item No. 261.

No. 549 1930

BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA

PART IX

Being a Selection of 300 Books
and Historical Manuscripts in English
mostly relating to North America

MAGGS BROS.
(B. D. MAGGS, E. U. MAGGS)

Booksellers by Appointment to His Majesty King George V,
H.M. Alfonso XIII, King of Spain, and H.M. King Manuel of Portugal.

34 & 35, CONDUIT STREET, LONDON, W.1.
[AND 130, BOULEVARD HAUSSMANN, PARIS (8).]

TELEGRAPHIC & CABLE ADDRESS: "BIBLIOLITE, LONDON." TEL.: GERRARD 5831.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
BY THE
COURIER PRESS
LEAMINGTON SPA
AND LONDON

BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA

PART IX.

1 *ABINGDON (Willoughby Bertie, fourth Earl of).* Parliamentary Speeches and Protests made between 1775 and 1780 concerning his opposition to the War with the American Colonists.

Neatly written manuscript from the Abingdon library, with bookplate of the 5th Earl.

146 pp., 4to, *original green morocco. Circa* 1780. £85

Willoughby Bertie, fourth Earl of Abingdon, was born in 1740, and succeeded to the title in 1760. He adopted democratic principles, and was an ardent supporter of liberty. He sympathised strongly with the American Colonists, and was continually attacking the Government on their behalf. Later he appealed for Irish reforms and supported the French Revolution. He died in 1799.

Among the contents of this volume are:—

SPEECHES.

On the motion for the committment of the New England Restraining Bill.
On the Duke of Grafton's motion for reconciliation with the Colonies.
On the motion for the restoration of peace to America.
On the employment of the Indian savages against America.
On the Earl of Oxford's motion of adjournment and in favour of the American prisoners.
On the American Conciliatory Bills.
Against the American War.
On the Marquis of Rockingham's motion concerning the manifesto of the American Commissioners.
Against the pretended right of taxing America. Etc.

PROTESTS.

Against the American War.
Against the New England Restraining Bill.
On the motion to commit the American Prohibitory Bill.
Against the American Conciliatory Bill.
Against the Manifesto of the American Commissioners. Etc.

106855

2 *AN ACCOUNT* of the Society for the Encouragement of the British Troops, in Germany and North America. With the motive to the making a present to those Troops, also to the widows and orphans of such of them as have died in defence of their country, particularly at the battles of Thonhausen, Quebec, etc.

With a vignette on title.

8vo, *contemporary calf, gilt, with the title-vignette repeated on the front cover. London,* 1760. £10 10s.

Relates considerably to affairs in Canada and the capture of Quebec.

The Society sent presents of best quality shoes (costing 5s. per pair) and woollen clothing to the soldiers in Germany and America, and made arrangements for helping the families of those who had fallen. Much of the work is written in rather a fulsome strain, with a plentiful supply of superlatives, and with every other word printed in italics. The Society seems to have made the most of its opportunity to praise its own generosity and piety and that of the subscribers.

3 *AN ACCOUNT* of the Society for Progapating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, Established by the Royal Charter of King William III. With their Proceedings and Success, and Hopes of continual Progress under the Happy Reign of Her Most Excellent Majesty Queen Anne.

With the curious engraved frontispiece.

Small 4to, *calf, uncut, London, Joseph Downing,* 1706. £15 15s.

Relating to the work of the Society on the American colonies, among the Settlers, the Indians, and the Slaves.

4 *ACOSTA (Joseph).* The Naturall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies. Intreating of the remarkeable things of Heaven, of the Elements, Mettalls, Plants and Beasts which are proper to that Country: Together with the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Governements, and Warres of the Indians. Written in Spanish by the R. F. Joseph Acosta, and translated into English by E. G.

First Edition in English. 4to, *calf.*

London, Printed by Val: Sims for Edward Blount and William Aspley, 1604.

(See Illustration, Plate No. I). £42

Sabin, 131. Church Catalogue, 328.

A very fine copy of one of the most celebrated early works on America. Especially important for its particulars concerning the state of South America at that time, and the early history of the Indians of Peru and Mexico.

Acosta lived in America for seventeen years, and was a missionary in Peru from 1571 to 1576, after which he stayed in Mexico for over two years. He was a careful and accurate observer of all that he saw, and his work is of great intrinsic value. Part of the work was written during his stay in Peru, and was completed after his return to Spain; it became a standard authority, and attained great popularity, being translated into nearly every European language. This, the first English Edition, is supposed to have been translated by Edward Grimston.

4A *DITTO.* Another Copy, containing the rare blank leaf A.1. before the title.

4to, *orginal vellum, gilt, with initials W.L. on sides.*

London, 1604. £52 10s.

5 *ACUNA* (*Christoval de*). Voyages and Discoveries in South-America.

Done into English from the Originals, being the only Accounts of those Parts hitherto extant.

With engraved folding maps of the Amazon and Rio de la Plata.

First English Edition. 8vo. *Original calf.*

London, S. Buckley, 1698. £25

With separate titles and pagination to the second and third voyages.

The volume comprises:—

Acugna (Christopher de). Relation of the Great River of Amazons in South America.

Containing all the particulars of Father d'Acugna's Voyage up the River of Amazons to Quito in Peru, and back again to Brazil.

With numerous particulars concerning the various Indian Tribes. The original Edition of this work was suppressed by the Court of Spain, on the ground that it might prove advantageous to the Portuguese.

Acarete du Biscay. An Account of a Voyage up the River de la Plata, and thence overland to Peru. With observations on the Inhabitants, Indians as well as Spaniards; the Cities, Commerce, Fertility, and Riches of that Part of America.

With a lengthy description of Buenos Ayres, and of the City of Potosi; and the mines there. Etc.

6 *AFRICAN COMPANY.* Charles II. Royal Proclamation forbidding any of the American Plantations from trading with the West Coast of Africa for negroes, gold, elephant tusks, etc., which trade was only to be conducted by the Royal African Company of England.

Folio Proclamation, on 2 sheets. Enclosed in buckram case.

London, Bill and Barker, 1674. £75

This important proclamation commences:—"By the King. A Proclamation. Charles R. Whereas it is found by experience, that traffique with Infidels and Barbarous Nations not in Amity with us, and who are not holden by any League or Treaty, cannot be carried on without the Establishment of Forts and Factories in places convenient." Etc.

The American Colonies had been sending vessels direct to West Africa to trade for slaves, etc., greatly to the harm of the Royal African Company, who were obliged to find the cost of expensive forts and trading stations. The American vessels reaped the benefit of these safeguards without contributing to their upkeep.

7 *ALCEDO* (*Col. Antonio de*). The Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies. Containing an entire translation of the Spanish work, with large Additions and Compilations from modern Voyages and Travels, and from Original and Authentic Information, by G. A. Thompson.

Together with:

A. Arrowsmith's Atlas to Thompson's Alcedo, collated with all the most recent Authorities, and composed chiefly from Scarce and Original Documents.

5 vols., 4to, and large folio atlas, *calf and half calf.*

London, James Carpenter, 1812-15, *and George Smeeton,* 1819.

£31 10s.

Sabin, 683.

"Thompson's edition, for its additions, is infinitely superior to the original. Copies are sometimes found with an Atlas of 19 large maps by Arrowsmith, but they are rare."

The Atlas was published separately by another publisher, four years after the last volume of text, and is exceedingly important. It comprises:—

Map exhibiting all the New Discoveries in the Interior Parts of North America. Finely engraved on three large sheets, and including California and the N.W. Coast, all of Canada, and part of the U.S.A.

A Map of the United States of North America, with Additions to 1819. On four large sheets. Being issued in 1819 it excludes the far Western States.

A New Map of Mexico and Adjacent Provinces, compiled from original documents, 1810. On four large sheets. Includes the territory of the Western States, California, New Mexico, Texas, etc.

Chart of the West Indies and Spanish Dominions in North America. With Additions to 1810. On two large sheets. Including Florida, Southern Coast of U.S.A., Central America, and North of S. America.

Outlines of the Physical and Political Divisions of South America, partly from scarce and original documents published before 1806, but principally from manuscript maps and surveys made 1771-1806. Corrected to 1810. On six large sheets.

8 *ALLIN* (*John*) and *SHEPHERD* (*Tho.*). A Defence of the Answer made unto the Nine Questions or Positions sent from New-England, against the Reply thereto by that Reverend servant of Christ, Mr. John Ball; entituled, a Tryall of the New Church-way in New-England and in Old.

Small 4to, *mottled calf, gilt, g.e., by Rivière.*

London, R. Cotes, 1648. £18 18s.

Not in the Church Catalogue. John Carter Brown vol. 2. p. 362.

Sabin 921. Some headlines cut into.

PLATE I.

THE NATVRALL and Morall Hiſtorie of the *Eaſt and Weſt* Indies.

Intreating of the remarkeable things of Heaven, of the Elements, Mettalls, Plants and Beaſts which are proper to that Country : Together with the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Governements, and Warres of the Indians.

Written in Spaniſh by the R. F. Ioſeph Acoſta, *and tranſlated into Engliſh by* E. G.

LONDON
Printed by *Val: Sims* for *Edward Blount* and *William Aſpley*. 1604.

See Item No. 4.

A SET of
PLANS and FORTS
IN
AMERICA,
Reduced from Actual Surveys
1765.
Publish'd according to Act of Parliament, by Mary Ann Rocque Topographer to His Royal Highness the Duke of Gloucester, in the Strand.

P. and J. Andrews' Plans of American Forts. London, 1765.

9 (*ANBUREY, Thomas*). Travels through the interior parts of America. In a Series of Letters.

With large map, 6 plates of views, etc., and 8 reproductions of American paper money of the period.

ORIGINAL EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, *original calf.*

London, William Lane, 1789. £8 8s.

9A *DITTO.* A New Edition.

With a large engraved map of the U.S.A., 6 fine engraved plates, some folding, including a view of St. John's, and the Convention Army Encampment at Charlottesville, etc.

SECOND EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, *original calf.*

London, printed for William Lane, 1791. £6 15s.

Sabin 1367. This edition is rather better produced than that of 1789; the next edition, 1792, bore the author's name.

Mr. Thos. Anburey, the author of these travels, was an officer under Gen. Burgoyne, whose conduct, in his unfortunate expedition from Canada, one object of this publication appears to have been to vindicate. The Monthly Reviewer states: "He sometimes diverts us with anecdotes concerning the speeches, customs, or manners of the people, as he passed among them, which, though droll, or even ridiculous enough, are of that kind to which something similar may be met with in all countries." Anburey obtained some of his information from Burgoyne's Narrative, also from Burnaby, Peters, and Smyth.

10 [*ANDREWS (P. and J.)*]. A Set of Plans and Forts in America. Reduced from Actual Surveys.

With engraved title, index, and series of 30 plans engraved by P. and J. Andrews.

Small 4to, *old calf. London, Mary Ann Rocque,* 1765.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. II). £105

Sabin, 79332.

Comprising:—

1. A Plan of the City of New York, reduced from an Actual Survey, by T. Maerschalckm, 1763.
2. A Plan of the City of Albany.
3. Plan of the Town and Fortifications of Montreal or Ville Marie in Canada.
4. Plan of the City and Fortress of Louisbourg, with the Attacks.
5. Plan of Quebec, reduc'd from an Actual Survey, 1763.
6. A Plan of Fort Frederick, situated at the entrance of St. John's River.
7. A Plan of the Town of Halifax in Nova Scotia.
8. A Plan of Schenectady.
9. Plan of Fort Niagara, with its Environ.
10. Plan of Fort Frederick, at Albany.
11. Plan of the Fort at Tienderoga at the Head of Lake Champlain, 1759.
12. Plan of Fort Stanwix, built at Oneida Station, by Provincial Troops, in 1758.
13. Plan of Fort Edward.

(Continued over)

[*Andrews (P. and J.)*]—*continued.*

14. Plan of Part of Fort George, with the Barracks, etc., erected in the Year 1759.
15. Plan of the Narrows, about 10 miles from New York.
16. Plan of the Retrench'd Camp at Fort Ligonier.
17. Plan and Profile of Retrenched Work round Harkemeis House at Ye German Flats, 1756.
18. Fort Bedford.
19. Scetch of the Blockhouse at the East of Oneda Lake.
20. A Plan of the Fort at Saratoga.
21. A Plan of Fort William Henry and the English Camps and Retrenchments with the French different Camps and Attack there upon.
22. A Plan of the Royal Block House, with the Environs at Fort Edward.
23. Plan of the New Fort and Redoubts at New Crown Point.
24. Plan of Fort Frontenac.
25. Plan of the New Fort and Redoubts, at Crown Point.
26. Fort William Henry.
27. Sketch of the Stockade Fort at Oswego Falls.
28. A Plan of the New Fort at Pitts-Burgh or Du Quesne, November, 1759.
29. Sketch of Fort Brewerton at the West End of Oneda Lake.
30. A Plan of Fort Ontario.

An extremely rare little Atlas illustrating the campaign against Canada and Nova Scotia. The work was first issued in 1763 with the map in a different order, and, in some cases, with slightly different lettering. (See item 5526 in our catalogue No. 502).

11 *BARTRAM* (*Wm.*). Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Cherokee Country, the Extensive Territories of the Muscogulges or Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws. Containing an account of the soil and natural productions of those regions; together with observations on the manners of the Indians.

Engraved portrait of the King of the Seminoles, folding map of coast of East Florida, and 7 engraved natural history plates.

8vo, *contemporary calf. London, J. Johnson,* 1792. £8 8s.

Unequalled for the vivid picturesqueness of its descriptions of nature, scenery, and productions. Coleridge remarked that it was written in the style of the old travellers.

12 *BENBOW* (*Admiral*). An Account of the Transactions between Admiral Benbow and Monsieur Du Cass With the Proceedings thereupon in the Case of Colonel Kirkby, who was shot to death in Plimouth Sound, on board the Bristol Man of War, April 16, 1703.

Original calf, rebacked. London, 1705. £5 5s.

This work relates to "one of the most painful and disgraceful episodes in the history of the British Navy." In August 1702 the British and French fleets met off the coast of Venezuela near Santa Marta. Several of the English vessels refrained from taking part in the engagement, leaving Benbow to take the brunt with the *Breda* and *Falmouth*. Kirkby in the *Defiance* practically fled from the engagement. Benbow was fatally wounded and had to desist from pursuing the enemy. Three of the English commanders, Kirkby, Wade, and Constable were tried at Jamaica by court-martial for cowardice, disobedience to orders, and neglect of duty. The two former were sentenced to death.

13 [*BEVERLEY (Robert)*]. The History and Present State of Virginia, in Four Parts.

I. The History of the First Settlement of Virginia, and the Government thereof, to the present time.
II. The Natural Productions and Conveniences of the Country, suited to Trade and Improvement.
III. The Native Indians, their Religion, Laws, and Customs, in War and Peace.
IV. The present State of the Country, as to the Polity of the Government, and the Improvements of the Land.

By a Native and Inhabitant of the Place.

Engraved frontispiece, 14 copperplates of the Indians, and folding table.

First Edition. 8vo, *original calf, rebacked.*

London, R. Parker, 1705. £25

Sabin 5112. Church Catalogue No. 821.

"This is the First Edition of the earliest history of Virginia, after Captain John Smith's, and was written primarily to correct Oldmixon."

Beverley is the best authority concerning the particular subjects delineated in his quaint and agreeable pages; and his work affords the most vivid, comprehensive, instructive, and entertaining picture of Virginia at the date of his writing that is to be found, being most useful for the period following the Restoration, and especially important for its interesting particulars relative to the numerous Indian tribes, then resident in the State, but now extirpated or greatly diminished.

The Author, who died in 1716, was a native of Virginia, and was Clerk of the Council about 1697, when Andros was Governor, so obtaining considerable experience in the public records of the Colony.

13A DITTO. The Second Edition revis'd and enlarg'd by the Author. 8vo, *calf, rebacked. London, B. and S. Tooke,* 1722. £14 14s.

14 *BEYER (Ed.)*. Album of Virginia.

Decorative title and 40 tinted views of scenes in Virginia.

Oblong folio, *original half morocco. Richmond, Va.,* 1858. £21

15 *BISHOPE (George)*. New-England Judged, by the Spirit of the Lord. In Two Parts. Containing a Brief Relation of the Sufferings of the People call'd Quakers in New-England, from the time of their first Arrival there in the Year 1656, to the Year 1660. Etc.

An Appendix to the Book, entituled, New-England judg'd: being Certain Writing of those Persons which were there executed.

New-England Judged. The Second Part. . . . Beginning with the Sufferings of William Leddra, whom they murthered, and hung upon a

(Continued over)

Bishope (George)—continued.

Tree, at Boston, 1660. . . And ending with the Sufferings of Edward Wharton, 1665. Etc.

WHITING (John). Truth and Innocency defended; against Falshood and Envy: . . . In answer to Cotton Mather, etc.

The four parts in 1 vol., thick 8vo, *original calf.*

London, T. Sowle, 1702-3. £8 8s.

Sabin, 5631. The last part, by Whiting, contains separate pagination, and is sometimes found as a separate work. All four parts contain separate title-pages.

This is a work of great historical importance in connection with the Quaker persecutions in New England.

16 *BOUCHETTE (Joseph).* A Topographical Description of the Province of Lower Canada, with Remarks upon Upper Canada, and on the relative connection of both provinces with the United States of America.

With a portrait, 8 maps, 6 mezzotint views and 2 engraved tables.

Thick 8vo, *contemporary russia, gilt back and sides.*

London, W. Faden, 1815. £4 4s.

The plates and maps are very important, and comprise:—Portrait of Bouchette; Plan of Battle of La Fourche; Fort Chambly; Isle aux Noix; Plan of William Henry; large map of new townships on the Ottawa River; Nicolet; Village of St. Thomas, Rivière du Sud; Harrowers Distillery and Mill on the River Trois Saumons; large Map of the road from Halifax, Nova Scotia, to the St. Lawrence; Table of distances from Quebec to Halifax; Long's Farm on Lake Temiscouata; Great Falls on river St. John, N.B.; Table of distances from Kingston to Montreal; Chart of entrance to lake Ontario; York Harbour; Oswego Harbour; Battle of Christler's Farm.

Bouchette was the Surveyor-General of Lower Canada at the time of writing this work.

17 *BRADBURY (John).* Travels in the Interior of America, in the Years 1809, 1810, and 1811; including a description of Upper Louisiana, together with the States of Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Tennessee, with the Illinois and Western Territories, and containing Remarks and Observations useful to persons emigrating to those countries.

First Edition. 8vo, *fine copy in polished calf, gilt, g.e., by Sangorski and Sutcliffe. Liverpool, printed for the Author,* 1817. £9 9s.

Wagner, "The Plains and the Rockies," 13. Sabin 7207.

"Bradbury was a botanist and came to America to collect specimens and spent some time in St. Louis and vicinity. He joined Hunt's party to ascend the Missouri with Thomas Nuttall, a young Englishman, and also an enthusiastic

Bradbury (John)—continued.

botanist. He made only a short stay and returned down the river with Bruckenridge."

On pages 17 to 20 Bradbury describes his meeting with John Colter, one of Lewis and Clark's companions, and relates Colter's account of his adventures after separating from Lewis and Clark, near the head waters of the Missouri, until his arrival at St. Louis in May, 1810. At page 222 begins an account of a journey from Oregon to Missouri undertaken by Stewart, Crooks, and McClellan. Then follows an Osage vocabulary. A scarce and very important work.

18 *BRAINERD (David).* Mirabilia Dei inter Indicos, or the Rise and Progress of a Remarkable Work of Grace amongst a Number of the Indians in the Provinces of New-Jersey and Pennsylvania.

Small 8vo, *half calf. Philadelphia, William Bradford* (1746). £8 8s.

19 *BRISSOT DE WARVILLE (J. P.).* New Travels in the United States of America. Performed in 1788.

First Edition in English. 8vo, *calf. London, Jordan,* 1782. £5 5s.

In 1787 Brissot was threatened with the Bastile and fled to England, where he came into contact with the Society for the Abolition of Slavery. On his return to France in Feb., 1788, he founded the "Société des amis des noirs," and determined to visit the United States to investigate the slavery system there. As a result of his visit he wrote this interesting work. Among other matters he gives a long account of Benjamin Franklin, interesting personal details regarding Washington, and also a curious account of how he witnessed Mr. Fitch's experiments on the Delaware with his newly invented steamship, and in a footnote mentions that in England Mr. Rumsey was planning a steam vessel to cross the Atlantic in fifteen days.

20 *BURCHETT (Josiah).* A Complete History of the most Remarkable Transactions at Sea, from the Earliest Accounts of Time to the Conclusion of the last War with France.

Engraved frontispiece, portrait, and 9 maps.

Folio, *original calf. London, Walthoe,* 1720. £5 5s.

Sabin, 9205.

Burchette was Secretary to the Admiralty, and, among other matters, gives accounts of the Expedition under Admiral Aylmer to Port Royal, Nova Scotia; Sir Hovenden Walker's unsuccessful expedition against Quebec; Benbow's operations in the West Indies; Expeditions to Newfoundland under Leake and Fairborn; together with accounts of all the earlier English naval operations in American waters from the times of Drake, etc.

21 *BURGOYNE* (*Lt.-Gen. John*). A State of the Expedition from Canada, as laid before the House of Commons, by Lieutenant-General Burgoyne, and verified by evidence; with a Collection of Authentic Documents, and an addition of many circumstances which were prevented from appearing before the House by the prorogation of Parliament.

With 6 engraved folding maps and battle plans by Wm. Faden.

First Edition. 4to, *original calf, rebacked.*

London, J. Almon, 1780. £13 10s.

This relates to the expedition which Burgoyne led from Canada to pierce the American centre. At first matters went fairly favourably, but on Oct. 7, 1777, he was defeated by Gates at Saratoga and surrendered with 6,000 men.

22 [*BURKE* (*Edmund?*).] An Impartial History of the War in America, between Great Britain and Her Colonies, from its Commencement to the end of the Year 1779.

With a large folding map, and all the 13 finely engraved portraits.

First Edition. 8vo, *original calf.*

London, R. Faulder and J. Milliken, 1780. £21

Sabin, 34375. Church Catalogue, 1171.

Exhibiting a circumstantial, connected, and complete Account of the real causes, Rise and Progress of the War, interspersed with Anecdotes and Characters of the different Commanders, and Accounts of such Personages in Congress as have distinguished themselves during the Contest.

The Portraits of American and British Generals include those of Washington, Arnold, Wooster, Putnam, Charles Lee, Com. Hopkins, Samuel Adams, Hancock, Franklin, Gen. Howe, Admiral Howe, and Gen. Gates.

Copies containing all the portraits are scarce, as the plates have usually been extracted for extra-illustrating purposes or for framing.

23 *BURKE* (*Edmund*). Observations on a late "State of the Nation."

First Edition. 4to, 97 pp., *new half calf, gilt.*

London, J. Dodsley, 1769. £3 10s.

Sabin, 56488.

This pamphlet forms Burke's reply to Grenville's manifesto against the Rockingham party, entitled "The Present State of the Nation." In it, after a brilliant criticism of Grenville's economic statements concerning the proposed taxations, he considers the proposed remedies; he rejects the idea of an enlarged franchise, on the ground that "it would be more in the spirit of our constitution by lessening the number to add to the weight and independency of our voters," and sets aside the proposal for American representation in the English Parliament as "Contrary to nature," and remarks "that some of the most considerable provinces of America, such for instance as Connecticut and Massachusets Bay, have not in each of them, two men who can afford, at a distance from their estates, to spend a thousand pounds a year."

24 *BURNABY* (*Andrew*). Travels through the Middle Settlements in North-America, in the Years 1759 and 1760. With observations upon the State of the Colonies.

ORIGINAL EDITION. 4to, *panelled calf.*

London, T. Payne, 1775. £10 10s.

An extremely interesting work, and valuable as exhibiting a view of the Colonies immediately preceding the Revolutionary War. Containing more especially, remarks concerning Virginia, Maryland, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, New York, Rhode Island, Massachusets Bay, New Hampshire, etc.

25 *DITTO.* SECOND EDITION. 8vo, *original calf. London,* 1775. £4 4s.

26 *DITTO.* THE PIRATED IRISH EDITION. 12mo, *original calf.*

Dublin, 1775. £4 4s.

27 *DITTO.* THE THIRD EDITION.

With folding map and 2 sepia views of the Pasaic Falls.

THIRD AND BEST EDITION. 4to, *half morocco.*

London, T. Payne, 1798. £12 12s.

This contains nearly double the material of the original edition, being largely re-written, and containing many references to war events. Bound in at the end are Burnaby's Journal of a Tour to Corsica, London, 1804, and Burnaby's Juvenile Poems, printed at Deptford by Delahoy, but undated. The paper bears the dated watermark 1801. Elegy No. 2 is entitled IN AMERICA; No. 3, AT FREDERICKSBURG IN VIRGINIA; No. 4, AT A PLACE CALLED THE WILDERNESS, ABOVE THE FALLS OF RAPPAHANNOC; No. 5, AT HAMPTON UPON CHESAPEAK BAY, ON SEEING A SHIP SETTING SAIL FOR ENGLAND; No. 6, AT MOUNT VERNON, THE SEAT OF GENERAL WASHINGTON; No. 7, AT THE APALACHIAN MOUNTAINS, OR BLUE RIDGE; No. 8, AT PISCATAQUA, UPON LEAVING AMERICA.

Privately printed and very rare.

28 *BURNEY* (*Capt. James, R.N.*). A Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean.

With 45 maps and plates.

5 vols., 4to, *calf. London,* 1803-1817. £45

Sabin, 9387.

The most important general history of early South Sea discoveries, containing practically everything early on the subject, collected from all sources, with most important remarks concerning them by Capt. Burney, who was a great authority on the subject.

Hocken states: "This important and comprehensive work brings the history of Pacific discovery down to 1764, when Hawkesworth continues it (in his account of Cook's first voyage, including those of Wallis, Byron and Carteret). It must

(Continued over)

Burney (Capt. James)—continued.

always form the basis of historical research for early voyages and discoveries throughout the Pacific. In the third volume is the translation of Tasman's journal, with woodcuts and charts of New Zealand, by the Rev. C. G. Woide, and the most complete account until that of Heeres."

Rear Admiral Burney was born in 1751 and died in 1821. He was the son of the Musician Burney, and was lieutenant to Cook on his last two voyages. Mme. D'Arblay was his sister, and gives many references to him in her diary and letters.

Cowan, in his Californian Bibliography, writes: "The great reputation of this work has been consistently sustained for a century. Many of the early voyages to California, and the adjacent coast, would be nearly inaccessible were they not herein collected. Among these are the narratives or reports of Alarçon, Cabrillo, Salvatierra, Vizcaino, and numerous others. The author has also included the discussions as to whether California was insular or a part of the mainland; dissertations upon the name "California"; and an account of the expedition of the Spaniards to conquer California; all of which have been taken from original sources."

29 (*BURROUGHS, Edmund.*). A Declaration of the Sad and Great Persecution and Martyrdom of the People of God, called Quakers, in New-England, for the Worshipping of God. Etc.

Title printed in red and black.

Small 4to, *calf. London, Robert Wilson* (1660). £31 10s.

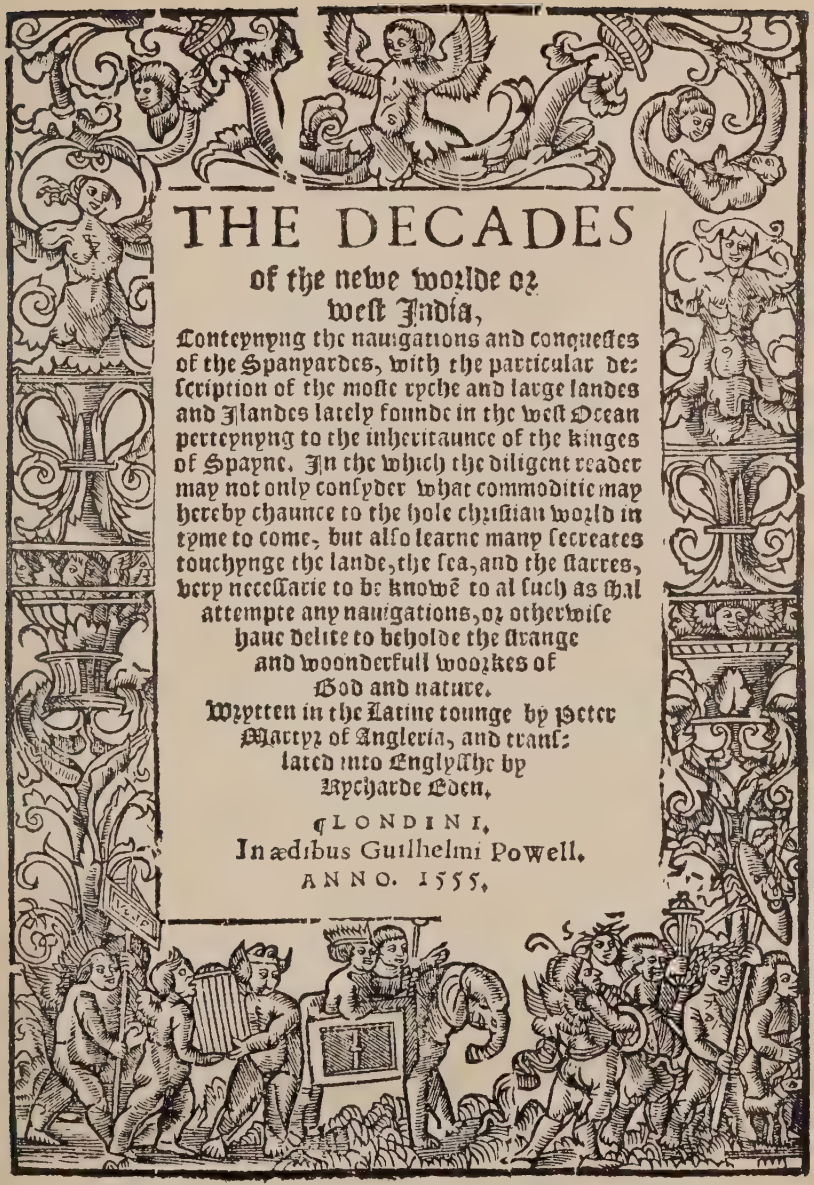
Church Catalogue, No. 563. A scarce pamphlet relating to the execution at Boston, Mass., of three Quakers, Mary Dyer, Wm. Robinson, and Marmaduke Stevenson, for preaching the Quaker tenets at Boston. Mary Dyer was previously sentenced, but being a woman was reprieved and banished. However, she returned the following year, was again apprehended, and the original sentence carried out. The Massachusetts Court Authorities sent an address to Charles II. defending these scandalous executions, to which Edmund Burroughs made this reply, giving a full account of the facts to the people of England. Burroughs himself was later sentenced for preaching in England and imprisoned in Ludgate, where he died.

30 *BYAM (William).* An Exact Relation of the most Execrable Attempts of John Allin, Committed on the Person of His Excellency Francis Lord Willoughby of Parham, Captain General of the Continent of Guiana, and of all the Caribby-Islands, and our Lord Proprietor.

Small 4to, *levant morocco, uncut, t. e. g. by Rivière.*

London, Richard Lowndes, 1665. £24

Sabin, 9704. This attack on the life of Lord Willoughby was made in Surinam which was then in British possession. Willoughby was lost at sea a few months later when proceeding with a small expedition to attempt the re-capture of St. Kitts which had been taken by the French.


THE DECADES
of the newe worlde or
west India,
Conteynyng the nauigations and conqueſtes
of the Spanyardes, with the particular de-
ſcription of the moſte ryche and large landes
and Ilandes lately founde in the weſt Ocean
perteynyng to the inheritaunce of the kinges
of Spayne. In the which the diligent reader
may not only conſyder what commoditie may
hereby chaunce to the hole chriſtian worlde in
tyme to come, but alſo learne many ſecreates
touchynge the lande, the ſea, and the ſtarres,
very neceſſarie to be knowē to al ſuch as ſhal
attempte any nauigations, or otherwiſe
haue delite to beholde the ſtrange
and woonderfull woorkes of
God and nature.
Wrytten in the Latine tounge by Peter
Martyr of Angleria, and tranſ-
lated into Engliſhe by
Rycharde Eden.
CLONDINI,
In ædibus Guilhelmi Powell.
ANNO. 1555.

THE FIRST COLLECTION OF VOYAGES IN ENGLISH.
See Item No. 78.

THE
Hiſtory of Trauayle
in the
VVeſt and Eaſt Indies, and other countreys lying eyther way, towardes the fruitfull and ryche *Moluccaes*,
As
Moſcouia, Perſia, Arabia, Syria, Ægypte, Ethiopia, Guinea, China in *Cathayo*, and *Giapan*: VVith a diſcourſe of the Northweſt paſſage.

In the hande of our Lorde be all the corners of the earth. Pſal. 94.

Gathered in parte, and done into Englyſhe by *Richarde Eden*.

Newly ſet in order, augmented, and finiſhed by Richarde VVilles.

¶ *Imprinted at London* by Richarde Iugge. 1577.

Cum Priuilegio.

See Item No. 79.

31 [*CAMPBELL (J.)*]. A Concise History of the Spanish America; containing a succinct Relation of the Discovery and Settlement of its several Colonies: a circumstantial Detail of their respective Situation, Extent, Commodities, Trade, etc. And a full and clear account of the Commerce with Old Spain by the Galleons, Flota, etc. As also the Contraband Trade with the English, Dutch, French, Danes, and Portugueze.

Together with an Appendix, in which is comprehended an exact Description of Paraguay.

First Edition. 8vo, *original calf. London, John Stagg,* 1741. £7 7s.

With the Duke of Richmond's Arms on the sides.

Including accounts of California, New Mexico, and Florida.

32 *CARRANZA (D. G.)*. A Geographical Description of the Coasts, Harbours, Sea Ports of the Spanish West-Indies; particularly of Porto Bello, Cartagena, and the Island of Cuba . . . translated from a curious and authentic Manuscript, written in Spanish by Domingo Gonzales Carranza, his Catholick Majesty's principal Pilot of the Flota in New Spain, anno 1718.

To which is added, an Appendix containing Capt. Parker's own account of his taking the Town of Porto Bello, in the Year 1601.

Large general chart and folding plans of Havannah, Porto-Bello, Cartagena, and La Vera Cruz.

8vo, *calf, rebacked. London, Caleb Smith,* 1740. £6 6s.

33 [*CARTWRIGHT (John)*]. American Independence the Interest and Glory of Great Britain. A New Edition, to which is added, a copious Appendix, containing two additional letters to the Legislature; a Letter to Edmund Burke, Esq.; controverting his Principles of American Government. And a Postscript, etc.

With folding map of British America, with suggested names and divisions.

2 vols. in 1, *polished calf, gilt, g.e. by Sangorski and Sutcliffe. London, Printed for the Author by H. S. Woodfall,* 1775. £10 10s.

Sabin, Nos. 11154 and 11157.

The letter to Edmund Burke has a separate title and pagination and also a 52-page Appendix with separate pagination. Although mentioned in the title of the first item, this is nearly always found as a separate work.

Two most remarkable pamphlets. "At a time when no Member of Parliament had sufficient decision of mind to propose the Independence of America, Major Cartwright suggested the expediency of an Union between Great Britain and her Colonies under separate legislatures." He continues to state on the title that his work contains "the essential materials for a proposed Grand British League and Confederacy, to be entered into by Great Britain and all the States of British America. The whole of which shews, beyond denial or doubt, that by granting the Colonists an unrestrained civil Freedom and Legislative Independence, we may most effectually secure their future Commercial Dependence upon, and consequently shall best promote the Interest and support the glory of, Great Britain."

34 *CARTWRIGHT (George).* A Journal of Transactions and Events, during a Residence of nearly Sixteen Years on the Coast of Labrador; containing many interesting particulars, both of the Country and its Inhabitants, not hitherto known.

Fine engraved portrait of the author visiting his Fox-traps, and 2 large folding maps, the second being in two sheets.

ORIGINAL EDITION. 3 vols., large 4to, *contemporary calf.*

Newark, Allin and Ridge, 1792. £18 18s.

Sabin, 11150.

"This journal is written with care and fidelity; the style of the author is plain and manly; he delivers his sentiments with freedom, and with confidence, asserts only those circumstances which, from his own observations he knows to be facts. The author was a brother of the celebrated Major John Cartwright. Coleridge highly commended the work."

THE MOST IMPORTANT EARLY WORK ON MINNESOTA.

35 *CARVER (J.).* Travels through the Interior Parts of North-America, in the Years 1766, 1767, and 1768.

With folding map of the U.S.A., large folding map of Carver's route through Minnesota and Wisconsin, view of the Falls of St. Anthony and three other plates of the Indians, the Indian pipe, tomahawk and stone dagger.

FIRST EDITION. *Contemporary half calf.*

London, J. Walter, 1778. £12 12s.

As is customary with the first edition of this work. it appears to be a large paper copy; all copies seem to have been issued with very wide margins.

After serving in five campaigns against the French in Canada, and narrowly escaping massacre whilst commanding a company at Fort William Henry, Carver determined to explore out beyond the Mississippi, and to find an overland route to the Pacific Ocean. "Starting from Boston in June, 1766, he travelled thirteen hundred miles to the most remote British port, and surveyed the bays and rivers of Lake Superior. Then with goods for Indian trading, he struck into the N.W. of the Mississippi further than any traveller had been except Hennepin, in 1680, and afterwards proceeded westward to the sources of the river St. Pierre, dwelling among the Indians and learning their language. He returned to Boston in October, 1768, having visited twelve Indian nations and travelled seven thousand miles."

35*a* *DITTO.* Another edition.

Illustrated with copper plates, coloured. The Third Edition. To which is added, some account of the Author, and a copious Index.

SECOND ISSUE OF THE THIRD EDITION. 8vo, *contemporary half calf.*

London, C. Dilly, 1781. £14 14s.

This is considered as the best edition and issue on account of the addition of Carver's life, a mezzotint portrait of Carver, and a coloured plate of the tobacco plant. These plates are not mentioned in the list of plates. The other plates are also issued coloured.

36 *CASTELL* (*William*). A Petition of W.C. exhibited to the High Court of Parliament now assembled, for the propagating of the Gospel in America, and the West Indies; and for the setling of our Plantations there; which Petition is approved by 70 able English Divines. Also by Master Alexander Henderson, and some other worthy Ministers of Scotland.

ORIGINAL EDITION. Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g.e. by Rivière.*

(*London*), *Printed in the yeare,* 1641. £85

Church Catalogue, No. 449.

"This excessively rare tract should properly find a place in a collection of the Eliot Tracts relating to the progress of the Gospel among the Indians of New England (1643-71); for here we find the embryo idea or suggestion that Parliament should recognise the benefits to be derived by the Colonies from cultivating the friendship of the Indians, and converting them to Christianity, and by such means preserving them, together with the Colonies, from the expected rapacity of the Spaniards, who were still claiming hereditary rights over the whole of America, by reason of the Papal grant. There is no doubt that this petition caused widespread interest to be taken in the welfare of the Plantations, so much so that shortly after the appearance of the tract "New England's First Fruits," an Ordinance was issued by Parliament appointing Robert Earl of Warwick, Governor-Chief of all the Plantations in America, with "a Committee to be assisting unto him, for the better governing, strengthening, and preservation of the said Plantations; but chiefly for the advancement of the Gospell of Christ among those that yet remaine there in great and miserable blindnesse and ignorance."

37 *CHAPPELL* (*Lieut. Edward*). Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson's Bay in His Majesty's Ship Rosamond. Containing some account of the North-Eastern Coast of America and of the Tribes inhabiting that remote Region. With a map and 4 plates.

Voyage of His Majesty's Ship Rosamond to Newfoundland and the Southern Coast of Labrador. Of which Countries no Account has been published by any British Traveller since the reign of Queen Elizabeth. With a map and 3 plates.

2 works in 1 volume, 8vo, *half calf.*

London, Mawman, 1817 *and* 1818. £7 10s.

38 *CHARLEVOIX.* Journal of a Voyage to North-America. Undertaken by Order of the French King. Containing the Geographical Description and Natural History of that Country, particularly Canada.

With engraved folding map.

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. 2 vols., 8vo, *original calf.*

London, Dodsley, 1761. £11 10s.

Sabin, 12139.

"This translation betrays by numerous Scotticisms and misrepresentations, the hand of a North Briton, too little acquainted with the French and English langrages to read or write either with propriety."

In spite of the above criticism of the translator the work is an extremely valuable one for the history of Canada, and also for Louisiana.

39 *CIEZA DE LEON* (*P. de*). The Seventeen Years Travels of Peter de Cieza, through the Mighty Kingdom of Peru, and the large Provinces of Cartagena and Popayan in South America: from the City of Panama, on the Isthmus, to the Frontiers of Chile.

Map of Peru, plan of Cusco, and several engraved plates in the text.

First Edition in English. 4to, *half morocco, t. e. g., by Sansgorski and Sutcliffe. London, Printed in the Year* 1709. £10 10s.

Sabin 13056.

40 *COCKBURN* (*John*). A Journey over Land, from the Gulf of Honduras to the Great South-Sea.

With a map of America from Guatemala to Panama.

First Edition. 8vo, *original calf.*

London, C. Rivington, 1735. £12 12s.

Sabin 14095.

This Journey was "Performed by John Cockburn, and Five other English men, viz. Thomas Rounce, Richard Banister, John Holland, Thomas Robinson, and John Ballman; who were taken by a Spanish Guarda-Costa, in the John and Jane, Edward Burt Master, and set on Shoar at a Place called Porto-Cavalo, naked and wounded, as mentioned in several News-Papers of October, 1731. Containing, variety of extraordinary Distresses and Adventures, and some new and useful Discoveries of the Inland of those almost unknown Parts of America; as also, an exact account of the Manners, Customs, and Behaviour of the several Indians inhabitating a Tract of Land of 2,400 miles; particularly of their Dispositions towards the Spaniards and English.

To which is added, a curious Piece, written in the reign of King James I. and never before printed, entitled, A Brief Discoverye of some Things best worth Noteigne in the Travells of Nicholas Withington, a Factor in the East-Indias."

Lowndes remarks concerning this work, that it is "a curious and authentic narrative, and appeared so extraordinarily as to be looked upon as little better than a romance."

41 *COKE* (*Henry J.*). A Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California. With a glance at some of the tropical Isles, including the West Indies and the Sandwich Isles. With a portrait.

First Edition. 8vo, *original cloth, uncut. London,* 1852. £7 7s.

An extremely interesting and well written narrative.

42 *COLDEN* (*Cadwallader*). The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are dependent on the Province of New-York in America, and are the Barrier between the English and French in that part of the World. . . . To which are added, Accounts of the Several other Nations of Indians in North America, etc.

Small engraved folding map of parts of Canada and the U.S.A.

First Edition. 8vo, *original calf*. *London, T. Osborne,* 1747. £9 9s.

Sabin 14273.

The first general history of the Iroquois Indians. It was written to thwart the efforts of the French to monopolize the Fur Trade. This edition is desirable as it contains many public documents. Colden was the Surveyor-General of New York at this period. He afterwards became the Lt.-Gov. of New York.

43 *DITTO*. Second Edition. 8vo, *original calf*.
London, John Whiston, 1750. £6 10s.

44 *DITTO*. Third Edition. 2 vols., 12mo, *original calf*.
London, Lockyer Davis, 1755. £5 5s.

45 *COLNETT* (*Capt. James*). A Voyage to the South Atlantic and round Cape Horn into the Pacific Ocean, for the purpose of extending the Spermaceti Whale Fisheries, and other objects of Commerce, by Ascertaining the Ports, Bays, Harbours, and Anchoring Births, in certain Islands and Coasts in those Seas, at which the Ships of the British Merchants might be refitted.

With mezzotint portrait, 6 maps and 3 plates.

First Edition. 4to, *calf, gilt back*. *London,* 1798. £18 18s.

A scarce and important voyage undertaken partly at Government expense for the purpose of discovering suitable places of refuge for British South Sea Whalers for the purposes of refitting, sheltering, etc. Messrs. Enderby and Sons, the famous whaling firm, fitted out the "Rattler" for the purpose and her command was given to Capt. Colnett who had sailed with Cook in his last voyage and also with Capt. Meares in his voyage to Vancouver Island. After calling at Rio de Janeiro the "Rattler" sailed round Cape Horn, and up the American coast to the Gulf of California. Special visits were made to the Gallapagos Is., Cocos Island and the Island of Quibo in the Gulf of Panama, and a special cruise was undertaken in the Gulf of California.

46 *COOK (Captain James).* Voyages.

With many finely engraved plates and charts, and engraved portrait.

First Editions. 8 vols., 4to, *original calf, uniformly rebacked, with ship tooling; and 2 Atlases, folio, in half calf, gilt back, to match.*

London, Strahan and Cadell, 1773, 1777; *and H. Hughes,* 1784. £65

These famous voyages undoubtedly rank with those of Columbus, Drake, Makellan, and Tasman, etc. ,as among the greatest ever made, and comprise:—

"An account of the Voyages undertaken . . . for making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, and successively performed by Commodore Byron, Captain Wallis, Captain Carteret, and Captain Cook, in the Dolphin, the Swallow, and the Endeavour: drawn up from the Journals which were kept by the several Commanedrs, and from the Papers of Joseph Banks, Esq.; by John Hawkesworth, LL.D." With 52 plates and Charts. In three volumes.

This is known as Cook's First Voyage, 1768-1771. It was primarily of a scientific nature, being undertaken to observe the transit of Venus at Tahiti, but resulted in the circumnavigation and exploration of New Zealand, and the discovery of the unknown Eastern Coast of Australia, and the annexation of New Zealand and Australia by Great Britain. Of the three other voyages contained herein, that of Byron's resulted in very little in the way of discovery, but was the fastest circumnavigation accomplished up to that period, 1764-1766. The voyage of Wallis resulted in the discovery or re-discovery of Tahiti and the Society Islands, which were, however, annexed by France a few months later. It was performed in the years 1766-1768. Carteret made his voyage in conjunction with Wallis. He re-discovered Santa Cruz and the Solomon Islands, which had not been visited since Mendaña left them two hundred years before. Taking a course to the southward of Byron and Wallis he visited Pitcairn Island, the Southern Groups of the Society Islands, discovered the Admiralty Islands and the strait between New Britain and New Ireland. His vessel was very small and rotten and he arrived home a year after Wallis.

"A Voyage towards the South Pole, and round the World. Performed in His Majesty's ships the Resolution and Adventure, 1772-1775. Written by James Cook, Commander of the Resolution. In which is included, Captain Furneaux's narrative of his proceedings in the Adventure during the Separation of the ships. In two volumes." With 64 plates and charts in separate Atlas.

This voyage, known as Cook's Second Voyage, was undertaken to settle the age-long question of the existence of another continent, the famous "Terra Australes," in the South Seas between New Zealand and South America. It resulted in the definite knowledge that no such land existed and in the knowledge of the existence and general outline of the Antarctic Continent. It was the first scientific exploration of the South Polar Regions, and was especially noteworthy for the fact that during the three years taken by the voyage only four of the crew died, and only one of those from sickness, and that sickness not scurvy. Visits were also made at New Zealand, Tahiti, Tonga, Juan Fernandez, Easter Island, the Marquesas, New Hebrides, New Caledonia, Norfolk Island, and South Georgia, and much exploration work done. One of the Fiji Islands was also discovered.

"A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean. Undertaken, by the Command of His Majesty, for Making Discoveries in the Northern Hemisphere. Performed under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke and Gore, in H.M.S.'s Resolution and

Cook (Captain James)—continued.

Discovery, 1776-1780." With 87 charts and plates after the drawings by John Webber. In three volumes and an Atlas.

This was Cook's third and last voyage. It was undertaken to discover the North-West Passage. Although Cook succeeded in penetrating into the Arctic Sea through Behring's Strait, the ice wall prevented him going further. The voyage resulted in the discovery and exploration of the Hawaiian Islands, and the exploration of the North-West coast of America, and further exploration at Tasmania, New Zealand, Harvey Islands, Tonga, Tahiti, and Kerguelen Island. It was on his second visit to the Hawaiian Islands that he was drawn into his unfortunate dispute with the natives, which resulted in him meeting his death at their hands.

47 *COOKE (Capt. Edward).* A Voyage to the South Sea, and Round the World, 1708-11, by the Ships Duke and Duchess of Bristol. Containing A Journal of all memorable Transactions during the said Voyage. . . . A Description of the American Coasts, from Tierra del Fuego . . . to California . . ., Wherein an Account is given of Mr. Alexander Selkirk, his manner of living and taming some wild Beasts during the four Years and four Months he liv'd upon the uninhabited Island of Juan Fernandes.

With 20 plates and maps in first volume, and 4 maps, 2 plates and 3 tables in second volume.

First Collected Edition. 2 vols., 8vo, *original calf.*

London, Lintot, Gosling and Bettesworth, 1712. £28 10s.

Apparently there was considerable rivalry between the publishers of Cooke's account of this voyage and the publishers of Woodes Rogers' account to be the first to get their edition on the market. Cooke's account was first out, but only in a single volume, the later part of the voyage being related in a few compressed pages at the end. The publishers almost immediately reprinted the work and extended it to two volumes, the later part of the voyage occupying the whole of volume two.

Edward Cooke was second captain on board the "Dutchess," the ship which accompanied the "Duke," both under Woodes Rogers, on a privateering voyage round the world. Captain Burney says that Cooke's journal and charts are inferior to those published by Woodes Rogers. Dampier, who projected the expedition, and prevailed upon some able persons at Bristol to venture upon the undertaking, went as pilot in the "Duke." It is generally supposed that De Foe took his "Robinson Crusoe" from the account here given of Alex. Selkirk, as it was the first book containing it.

This expedition sailed across the Pacific Ocean from California to Guam, in the Marianas, in the early part of 1710. On arriving at Guam the author tells how Spaniards there told them that one of their vessels had discovered a group of islands which they called the Solomon Islands, which had not been seen for a great many years.

The second half of volume two comprises sailing directions for the American coast, and is illustrated with many woodcut diagrams of coastlines, etc. The introduction to the second volume gives further additional particulars regarding Alex. Selkirk.

48 (*COOPER, Myles*). A Friendly Address to all Reasonable Americans, on the subject of our Political Confusions: in which the necessary consequences of Violently opposing the King's Troops, and of a General Non-Importation, are fairly stated.

8vo, *half morocco.*

New York printed, London reprinted for Richardson and Urquhart, 1774. £5 5s.

Sabin, 16587.

An important pamphlet discussing the effect of the *Boston Tea Party*, and action taken in the Provinces of Massachusetts-Bay, New Jersey, New York, South Carolina, etc., in regard to the tea duties, etc. Also comparing the treatment of the Colonies with that of Canada, with particular reference to the establishment or toleration of the Roman Catholic Religion in Canada.

A contemporary manuscript note on the title attributes this pamphlet to Dr. (T. B.) Chandler of New Jersey. Another copy, according to Sabin, bore a contemporary note attributing it to General Charles Lee. Dr. Chandler wrote a pamphlet in answer to an attack on this one.

49 *CORNWALLIS* (*Lord*). An Answer to that part of the Narrative of Lieutenant-General Sir Henry Clinton, K.B., which relates to the Conduct Lieutenant-General Earl Cornwallis, during the Campaign in North-America, in the Year 1781.

First Edition. 8vo, *half calf. London, J. Debrett,* 1783. £3 15s.

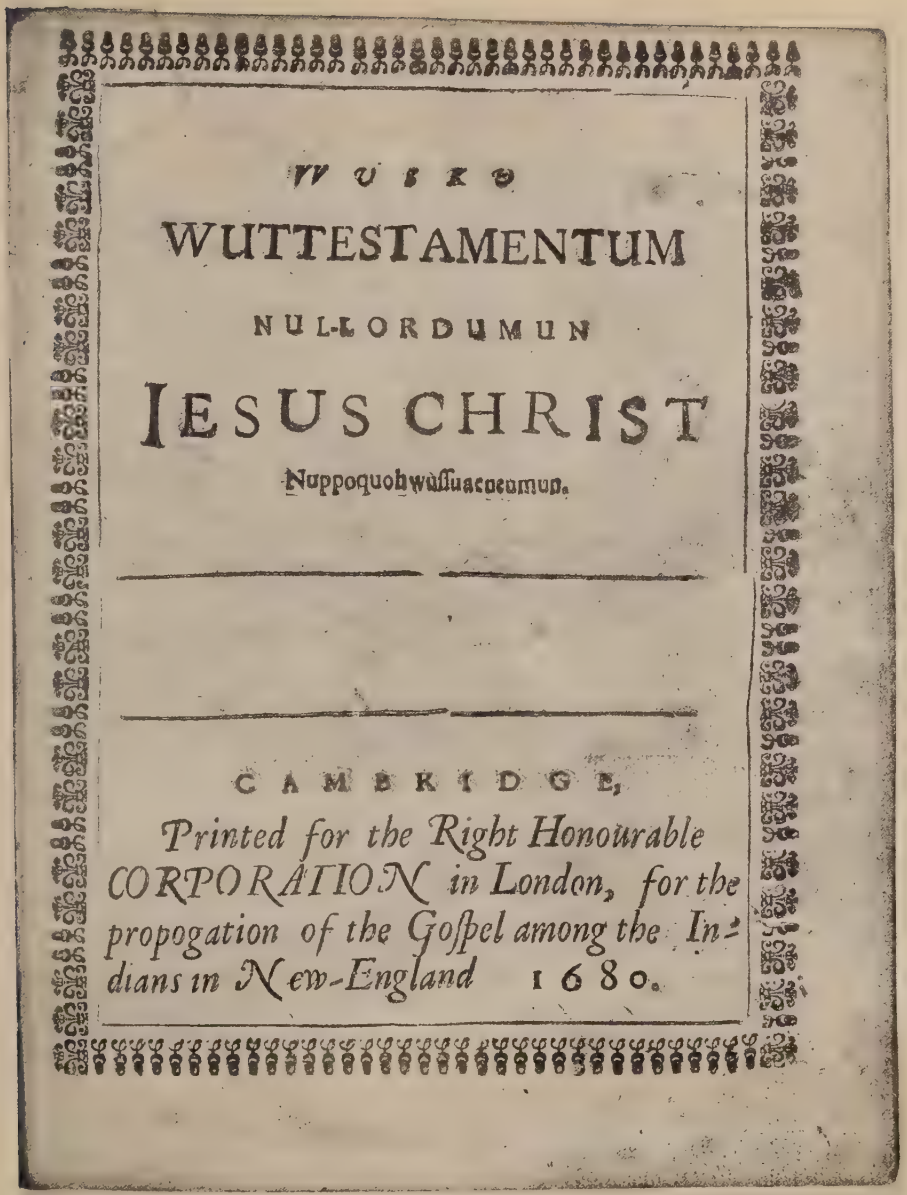
Sabin, 16811. "This answer consists of the chain of correspondence between the two Commanders during the campaign referred to, for the purpose of proving that 'the conduct and opinions of the author were not the cause of the catastrophe which terminated the campaign of 1781.'"

50 *CREVECOEUR.* Letters from an American Farmer describing certain provincial situations, manners, and customs, not generally known; and conveying some idea of the late and present interior circumstances of the British Colonies in North America.

With folding maps.

First Edition. 8vo, *half calf. London,* 1782. £3 3s.

Sabin, 17496. "The author was a native of Normandy, of noble birth, and came to the British Colonies at the age of sixteen. Having established himself on a farm near the frontier, he became one of the first victims of the War of Independence, the Indian allies of Great Britain setting fire to and destroying his property. He wrote his letters during the different epochs of the war, in English. Returning to France, he translated them into French."—Rich. His work "is a most pleasing report of the resources and charms of the country when it was far more isolated and exclusively rural than at present. Somewhat like a prose idyl is this record; Hazlitt delighted in its naïve enthusiasm, and commended it to Charles Lamb, as well as in the 'Quarterly,' as giving an idea how American scenery and manners may be treated with a lively poetic interest."



Title-page to the
NEW TESTAMENT IN ELIOT'S INDIAN BIBLE.
Cambridge, Mass., 1685-1680.
See Item No. 81.

SIR HENRY MORGAN'S PORTRAIT, IN ESQUEMELING'S BUCCANEERS. London, 1684.
See Item No. 83.

51 (*CROMWELL.*) Scriptum Dom. Protectoris Reipublicae Angliae, Scotiae, Hiberniae, &s.: ex consensu atque sententiâ Concilii sui editum; in quo hujus Reipublicae Causa contra Hispanos justa esse demonstratur.

Small 4to, *half polished calf, gilt, g.e., by Rivière.*
London, Henry Hills and John Field, 1655. £10 10s.

A curious pamphlet, putting forward Cromwell's reasons why it was just to make war on Spain. This largely relates to America, and to cases of hostility by the Spaniards against English shipping, etc. Among these cases are: that of the English ship "Ulysses" off Guiana; Captain John Davis and the "Neptune" off Tortuga in 1606; Capture of the "Castor and Pollux," Captain John Lock, off Florida; The capture of the "Richard" off Plymouth, Capt. Henry Challins, on her voyage from Virginia; Capture of a vessel belonging to Samuel Wilson of Barbados, in 1650; Spanish attack on the English colonists in the Island of Tortuga; and various other hostile acts at Providence Island and in the West Indies; etc.

COLLECTED EDITION OF FAMOUS BUCCANEERING EXPEDITIONS.

52 *DAMPIER* (*Wm.*). A Collection of Voyages. In Four Volumes. Containing:—

I. Captain William Dampier's Voyages round the World: . . .

II. The Voyages of Lionel Wafer . . . and Davis's Expedition to the Golden Mines.

III. A Voyage round the World: . . . by W. Funnell, Mate to Capt. Dampier.

IV. Capt. Cowley's Voyage round the Globe.

V. Capt. Sharp's Journey over the Isthmus of Darien, and Expedition into the South-Seas.

VI. Capt. Wood's Voyage through the Streights of Magellan.

VII. Mr. Roberts's Adventures and Sufferings amongst the Corsairs of the Levant. . . .

With a large number of engraved plates and maps.

4 vols., 8vo, *original calf, joints carefully restored.*
London, Knapton, 1729. £35

53 *DANCER* (*Thos.*). A Brief History of the Late Expedition against Fort San Juan, so far as it relates to the Diseases of the Troops; together with some observations on Climate, Infection and Contagion; and several of the Endemial Complaints of the West-Indies. By Thomas Dancer, M.D., Physician to the Troops on that Service.

63 pp., 4to, *half levant morocco, uncut, t. e. g.*
Kingston, Jamaica; Douglas and Aikman, 1781. £18 18s.

The first part of this work gives an account of the small secret expedition sent from Jamaica, in 1780, against the Spanish fortress guarding the river San Juan, which now forms the boundary between Nicaragua and Costa Rica, and which flows from Lake Nicaragua to the Sea, forming one of the easiest means of communication between the Atlantic and Pacific. The fortress was captured, but the forces were decimated by disease and had to withdraw. The second part of the volume describes the medical aspect.

THE SCOTS COLONY AT DARIEN.

The ill-fated Scotch Darien Scheme was the project of Wm. Paterson (the founder of the Bank of England) for a Scotch Company with Headquarters on the Isthmus of Panama, as a counterpart to the British East India Co. William III opposed the idea, and the Spaniards and British Colonies in North America did all they could to ruin it; all this, combined with the unhealthy climate caused the colony to be an utter failure. Scotland was an exceedingly poor country at the time, and the loss of the £100,000 invested in the scheme caused great suffering there and much bitterness against England for her refusal to support the colony. England, however, was friendly to Spain at the time, and it was entirely against her policy to cause ill-feeling by encouraging a colony established on what was generally considered as Spanish territory.

54 *DARIEN SCHEME.* A Full and Exact Collection of all the Considerable Addresses, Memorials, Petitions, Answers, Proclamations, Declarations, Letters and other Publick Papers, Relating to the Company of Scotland Trading to Africa and the Indies, since the passing of the Act of Parliament, by which the said Company was established in June 1695, till November 1700.

Small 8vo, *old contemporary Scotch red morocco, gilt, g.e.*

(*Edinburgh*), *printed in the Year* 1700. £12 12s.

Sabin 18555. Bartlett No. 1591. Collation, pp. II; X; 144; VIII.

This is one of the scarcer tracts relating to the Darien Scheme.

The work includes the Proclamations of the Governors of Jamaica, Barbadoes, New-York, and New-England, against the Scotch Colony.

55 *DARIEN SCHEME.* The History of Caledonia: or, the Scots Colony in Darien in the West Indies. With an Account of the Manners of the Inhabitants, and Riches of the Countrey. By a Gentleman lately Arriv'd.

London, John Nutt, 1699.

Bound up with five other pamphlets.

6 vols. in 1, 8vo, *contemporary red morocco, gilt back, sides, and edges.*

1699-1700. £21

The other pamphlets comprise:—

1. A Defence of the Scots Settlement at Darien. Edinburgh, 1699.
2. A Defence of the Scots Abdicating Darien. 1700.
3. The Defence of the Scots Settlement at Darien, answered. London, 1699.
4. A Short Vindication of Phil. Scot's Defence of the Scots Abdicating Darien. London, 1700.
5. An Enquiry into the Causes of the Miscarriage of the Scots Colony at Darien. Glasgow, 1700.

BURNT BY THE PUBLIC HANGMAN.

56 *DARIEN SCHEME.* [*HODGES (James)*]. A Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien: including an Answer to the Defence of the Scots Settlement there. Authore Britanno sed Dunensi.

Small 8vo, *half calf.* (*Edinburgh*), *Printed in the Year,* 1700. £4 15s.

Sabin, 78210. Collation, pp. xix, 1-60, 145-167.

The volume contains accounts of the life of Wm. Paterson, the founder of the Scheme; of how the Company was floated, and of its leading members; the expedition, and of the occurrences at Darien. The introduction is an appeal to Scotchmen not to waste their money in the Scheme. In one place the Author suggests that having once founded the Panama Colony, it was the Scots' intention to pass "over that Isthmus to the Phillipin Islands, California, China, and to Japan, if they could turn Dutch Men."

The whole work is written in an extraordinary satirical manner, and raised tremendous indignation in Scotland, so much so that the Treasury was required to offer a reward of £6,000 scots for the arrest of the author, and the book was condemned to be burnt by the public hangman. At the time a certain Walter Herries was supposed to be the author, but Halkett and Laing attribute it to James Hodges.

57 *DARIEN SCHEME. DITTO.* Another Edition. 12mo, *calf, rebacked.* (*Edinburgh*), 1700. £4 15s.

Collation, pp. xii, 50.

58 *DARIEN SCHEME.* (*HODGES, James*). A Just and Modest Vindication of the Scots Design, for the having Established a Colony at Darien. With a Brief Display, how much it is their Interest, to apply themselves to Trade, and particularly to that which is Foreign.

8vo, *original calf.* (*London*), 1699. £7 10s.

Sabin, 32340. Collation, 16 leaves (1st blank), 214 pp., 1 blank leaf. Also ascribed to Robert Ferguson.

59 *DARIEN SCHEME.* Letter from the Commission of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland to the Honourable Council and Inhabitants of the Scots Colony of Caledonia in America.

Small 4to, *half polished calf, g.e., by Rivière.*

Glasgow, Robert Sanders, 1699. £7 10s.

This is a letter of advice to the Colonists concerning their moral conduct.

60 *DARIEN SCHEME. PHILO-BRITAIN.* The Defence of the Scots Settlement at Darien, answered, Paragraph by Paragraph.

Small 8vo, *boards. London,* 1699. £4 4s.

Sabin, 18550. Collation, pp. iv, 92.

An answer to Ridpath's "Defence of the Scots Settlement," in which the matter is judged from the English point of view.

61 *DARIEN SCHEME.* [*RIDPATH (George).*] A Defence of the Scots Settlement at Darien. With an answer to the Spanish Memorial against it. And Arguments to prove that it is the interest of England to join with the Scots, and protect it. To which is added, A Description of the Country, and a particular Account of the Scots Colony.

Small 8vo, *half calf. Edinburgh,* 1699. £4 15s.

Sabin, 18549 and 78211. Collation, pp. viii, 86.
The dedication is signed "Philo-Caledon," who is said to be George Ridpath.
"The Heads propos'd to be insisted upon the following Sheet, are, The Legality of the Scots Establishment: The Advantage or Disadvantage that may redound from it to England: Whether the Scots without the assistance of the English may be able to maintain their footing in America; and what may probably be the consequences if the Scots should be oppos'd therein by the English, and mis-carry in the Undertaking."

62 *DARIEN SCHEME. DITTO.* Another Edition.

12mo, *half morocco, g.e. Edinburgh,* 1699. £4 15s.

Collation, pp. iv, 57.

63 *DARIEN SCHEME.* [*RIDPATH (George).*] An Enquiry into the Causes of the Miscarriage of the Scots Colony at Darien. Or an Answer to a Libel entituled a Defence of the Scots Abdicating Darien. Submitted to the Consideration of the Good People of England.

Small 8vo, *half calf, g.e. Glasgow,* 1700. £4 4s.

Sabin, 78215. Collation, pp. viii, 112.
Generally ascribed to George Ridpath and written in defence of the Colony.

64 *DARIEN SCHEME.* A Short Vindication of Phil. Scot's Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien: being in Answer to the Challenge of the Author of the Defence of that Settlement, to prove the Spanish Title to Darien, by Inheritance, Marriage, Donation, Purchase, Reversion, Surrender, or Conquest.

8vo, *half calf, g.e. London,* 1700. £3 10s.

Sabin, 18571 and 78234.
The volume includes many references to buccaneers who had visited Panama.

65 *DARIEN SCHEME.* Collection of three pamphlets.

In 1 volume, 8vo, *original calf.* 1699-1700. £12 12s.

1. A Defence of the Scots Settlement at Darien. Edinburgh, 1699.
2. The Defence of the Scots Settlement at Darien, Answer'd, Paragraph by Paragraph. 1699.
3. A Defence of the Scots Abdicating Darien. (Edinburgh). 1700.

66 (*DEFOE, Daniel*). *ROBERTS* (*Capt. George*). The Four Years Voyages of Capt. George Roberts; being a series of Uncommon Events, which befell him in a Voyage to the Islands of the Canaries, Cape de Verde, and Barbadoes, from whence he was bound to the Coast of Guiney.

The Manner of his being taken by Three Pyrate Ships, commanded by Low, Russell, and Spriggs, . . . the Hardship he endur'd for above 20 days, etc.

Engraved folding map and 4 plates.

First Edition. 8vo, *original calf.*

London, A. Bettesworth, 1726. £8 8s.

A curious and well-written adventure novel which is generally ascribed to Daniel Defoe.

67 *DESDIGUIERES.* A Letter which Monsieur Desdiguieres, Constable of France, hath sent to the King his Master, to persuade him by pregnant Reasons to make Peace with the Rochellers, etc.

The Lading of two Hollandish Ships which are come from Porto Ricco, which Towne the Hollanders have taken in the West Indies. . . .

The Strange death of Peter Cotton, a Jesuite.

The new Admiraltie which is to be erected both in Spaine and the subdued Provinces of the Low-countries to the great hurt and dammage of severall Protentates, Princes and States of Christendome, unlesse they looke in good time to themselves.

Title and 14 pp., small 4to, *calf, g.e., by Rivière.*

(*London*), *Mercurius Britanicus,* 1626. £6 6s.

Not in Sabin, Church, or John Carter Brown Catalogue.

Page 6 contains a list of the contents of two prizes taken by the Dutch off Puerto Rico, including pieces of eight, sugar, tobacco, ginger, hides, frankincense, etc. The part relating to the "New Admiralty" is particularly interesting. It contains the regulations for a Spanish trading fleet under special Royal Charter for trading between Spain and the Spanish Netherlands.

A very rare pamphlet.

68 (*DEWAR, James*). Colonization of the County of Beauharnois; on the South Bank of the St. Lawrence, near the City of Montreal, and the Junction of Lower and Upper Canada with the State of New York.

Together with the Terms and Conditions of Sale of an Extensive Territory, and divers valuable properties in the Said County of Beauharnois and the Township of Clifton, etc.

With 2 large coloured folding maps.

8vo, *half morocco. London,* 1840. £4 4s.

69 *DIXON* (*Captain George*). A Voyage round the World; but more particularly to the North-West Coast of America: performed in 1785-8, in the King George and Queen Charlottee, Captains Portlock and Dixon.

With 22 engraved plates and charts.

First Edition. 4to, *original calf. London, Goulding,* 1789. £7 7s.

Three visits were paid to the Hawaiian Islands. the second being for a period of three and a half months; and long accounts of the Islands are given. The most important result of the voyage was the exploration work done along the N.W. Coast, particularly at Queen Charlotte Island. Captain Cook had already denoted the general outline of the coast, but the detail was still wanting, and much of this was filled in by Dixon. Both Portlock and Dixon had sailed with Cook in the Resolution. This voyage was made for obtaining furs. The ships separated and worked independently of each other. Portlock also issued an account with exactly the same title, but of course covering different ground. Dixon's account was actually written by his supercargo, Mr. Wm. Beresford.

70 *DOMENECH* (*Abbé*). Missionary Adventures in Texas and Mexico. A Personal Narrative of Six Years' Sojourn in those regions.

With folding map.

8vo, *half calf. London,* 1858. £3 3s.

71 *DONNAVAN* (*C.*). Adventures in Mexico: experienced during a Captivity of Seven Months in the Interior—having been captured at Camargo, by Canales' Band of Guerrillas, with two other American Citizens—marched to Valladolid, beyond the City of Mexico, and Sold into Slavery; etc.

8vo, *polished calf, gilt, g.e., by Rivière.*

Cincinnati, Robinson and Jones, 1487 (*i.e.* 1847). £10 10s.

This relates to incidents in the Mexican War, brought about by the dispute over the Western Boundary of Texas.

72 *DOUGLASS* (*William*). A Summary, Historical and Political, of the First Planting, Progressive Improvements, and Present State of the British Settlements in North America.

With a large folding map of North America.

2 vols., thick 8vo, *original calf.*

Boston, New England, Printed: *London, reprinted for R. Baldwin in Paternoster-Row,* 1755. £6 6s.

Sabin, 20727. Includes accounts of the Scotch Settlement at Panama; Spanish Settlements at Florida, Pensacola, etc.; French Mississippi Bubble; French Settlements in Canada and Louisiana; the Hudson-Bay Company; the History of the Provinces and Colonies of New-Hampshire, Rhode-Island, Connecticut, New-York. New-Jersey, Pensylvania, Maryland, etc.

73 *DOWNING* (*Sir George*). A Discourse written by Sir George Downing, the King of Great Britain's Envoy Extraordinary to the States of the United Provinces. Etc.

12mo, *original calf. London, John Luttone,* 1672. £31 10s.

Church Catalogue, 617. Not in the John Carter Brown Catalogue. We only know of one other copy having occurred for sale.

This book contains important and interesting details regarding New Netherlands and the Dutch claims to that part of America. It also deals with the disputed subject of dominion of the seas, instancing many matters of naval and shipping interest.

Sir George Downing was one of the most remarkable men that New England ever produced. He was the son of Emanuel Downing, and Lucy, sister of Gov. John Winthrop, who emigrated to Salem, Massachusetts, in 1638, when George was fourteen years old. He was in the first class that graduated from Harvard University in 1642, and his name stands second on the list of the seven thousand alumi of that ancient institution.

It was chiefly through the agency of Downing, in the war between England and Holland, that New Netherland was wrested from the Dutch. By most writers he is denounced as a most unprincipled man, for, after serving and eulogizing Cromwell, he became one of the most slavish flatterers and tools of Charles II and James.

74 [*DUBOIS-FONTANELLE* (*J. G.*)]. The shipwreck and adventures of Monsieur Pierre Viaud, a native of Bourdeaux, and Captain of a Ship. Translated from the French By Mrs. Griffith.

With engraved frontispiece.

8vo, *old calf. London,* 1771. £2 15s.

An interesting account of the shipwreck of the French Brigantine "Tigre," Capt. Lacouture, on Dog Island, near Apalachicola, on the coast of Florida, in 1766, and of the author's travels along the coast and final rescue by a British detachment from Saint-Marc des Appalaches, to which fort he was taken; and of his final twenty-four days' voyage round to St. Augustin, and so to New York.

74A *DUNDONALD* (*Thomas, Earl of*). Narrative of Services in the liberation of Chili, Peru, and Brazil, from Spanish and Portuguese Domination.

First Edition. 2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, uncut.*

London, Ridgway, 1859. £4 4s.

A very uncommon and interesting work. Presentation copy from the Author.

74B *DUNRAVEN* (*Fourth Earl of*). The Great Divide: Travels in the Upper Yellowstone in the Summer of 1874.

2 large coloured maps, 15 plates, and other illustrations.

First Edition. 8vo, *original cloth, gilt, uncut.*

London, Chatto and Windus, 1876. £2 2s.

One of the most celebrated of modern American travel books.

75 *DU PERIER.* A General History of all Voyages and Travels throughout the Old and New World, from the first Ages to this present Time.

With engraved frontispiece and five plates.

8vo, *original calf. London, Edmund Curll and Egbert Sanger,* 1708. £8 8s.

Sabin, 21331. "With the exception of the Introduction, the whole of this volume relates to the early voyages of the Spaniards to America."

76 *DUTCH EAST INDIA COMPANY.* A Collection of Voyages undertaken by the Dutch East-India Company, for the Improvement of Trade and Navigation. Containing an Account of several Attempts to find out the North-East Passage, and their Discoveries in the East-Indies, and the South Seas. Together with an Historical Introduction, giving an account of the Rise, Establishment and Progress of that Great Body.

With ten engraved maps.

8vo, *original calf, gilt back. London,* 1703. £10 10s.

Sabin, No. 14401. This volume includes Pontanus' "Dissertation on a North-West Passage," short account of Hudson's first attempt to find the North-West Passage, and "An Account of the Five Rotterdam Ships which sailed June 27, 1598, to the Streight of Magellan," and of various voyages to the East Indies, notably to Java and Sumatra.

77 *EDDIS* (*William*). Letters from America, Historical and Descriptive; comprising Occurrences from 1769, to 1777, inclusive. By the late surveyor of the Customs, etc., at Annapolis, in Maryland.

First Edition. 8vo, *original calf.*

London, Printed for the Author, 1792. £5 5s.

Sabin, 21801. "Valuable as indicating the state of public feeling immediately before the Revolution. Mr. Eddis's letters are forty in number. The first contains an account of the country, the Government, trade, manners and customs of the inhabitants, followed by others giving an account of the progress of the War, till his departure from New York. The concluding letters narrate the difficulties and dangers which the author experienced, in consequence of his refusing to take the oath tendered him by the Americans."

A *NEW-ENGLAND-*

Fire-Brand Quenched,

Being an

ANSWER

UNTO A

Slanderous Book, Entituled; *GEORGE FOX Digged out of his Burrows*, &c. Printed at *Boſton* in the Year 1676. by *Roger Williams* of *Providence* in *New-England*. Which he *Dedicateth* to the *KING*, with Deſires, *That, if the* Moſt-High *pleaſe*, Old *and* New-England *may Flouriſh, when the* Pope *&* Mahomet, Rome *&* Conſtantinople *are in their Aſhes*. Of a *DISPUTE* upon XIV. of his *Propoſals* held and debated betwixt him, the ſaid *Roger Williams*, on the one part, and *John Stubs*, *William Edmundſon* and *John Burnyeat* on the other. At *Providence* and *Newport* in *Rode-Iſland*, in the Year 1672. IN which his *Cavils* are Refuted, & his *Reflections* Reproved.

In Two Parts.

AS ALSO,

An *ANSWER* to *R. W.*'s *APPENDIX*, &c.

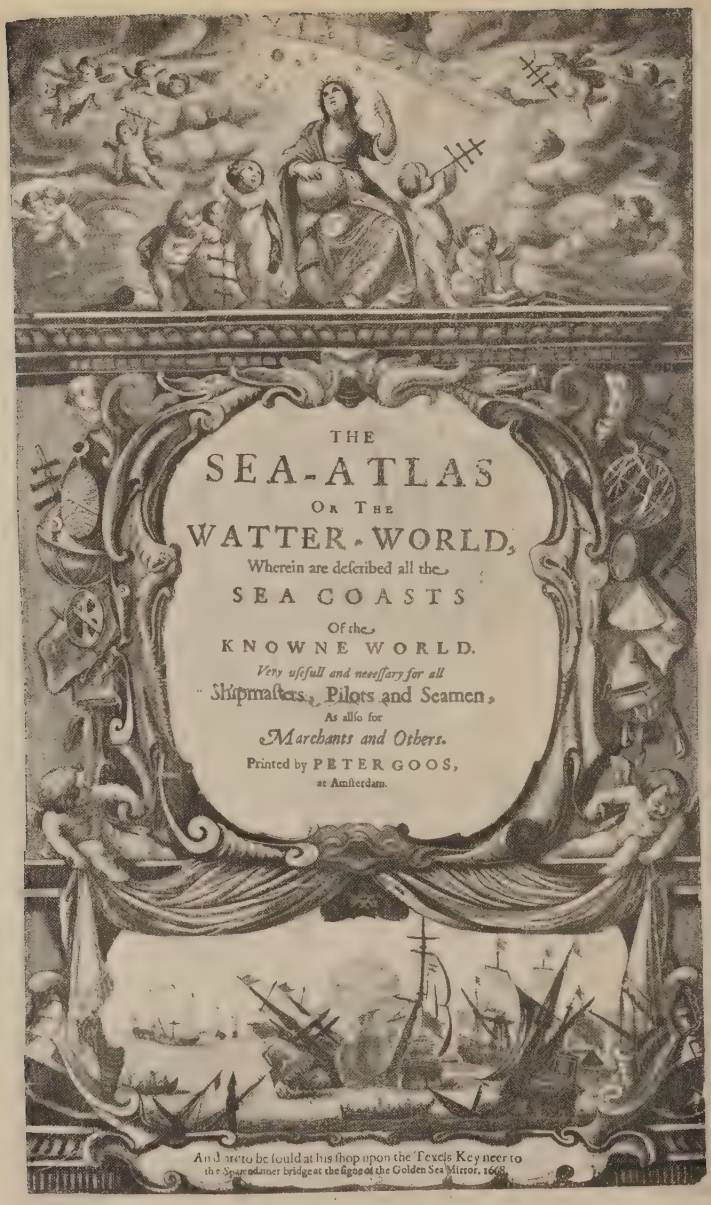
WITH A

POST-SCRIPT Confuting his Blaſphemous Aſſertions, *viz. Of the* Blood *of* Chriſt, *that was Shed, its being* Corruptible *and* Corrupted; *and that* Salvation *was by a Man, that was* Corruptible, *&c.* Where-unto is added a *CATALOGUE* of his *Railery, Lies, Scorn & Blaſphemies:* And His *TEMPORIZING SPIRIT* made manifeſt. Alſo, The *LETTERS* of *W. Coddington* of *Rode-Iſland*, and *R. Scot* of *Providence* in *New-England* concerning *R.W.* And *Laſtly*, Some *TESTIMONIES* of *Antient* & *Modern Authors* concerning the *LIGHT*, *SCRIPTURES*, *RULE* & the *SOUL* of *Man*.

By *GEORGE FOX* and *JOHN BURNYEAT*.

Printed in the Year M DC LXXIX.

See Item No. 89.


THE
SEA-ATLAS
OR THE
WATTER-WORLD,
Wherein are described all the
SEA COASTS
Of the
KNOWNE WORLD.
Very usefull and necessary for all
Shipmasters, Pilots and Seamen,
As also for
Marchants and Others.
Printed by PETER GOOS,
at Amsterdam.
And are to be sould at his shop upon the Texels Key neer to
the Spare dammer bridge at the signe of the Golden Sea Mirror. 1668.

The Rare English Edition of
PETER GOOS' FAMOUS SEA ATLAS.
See Item No. 101.

THE EARLIEST COLLECTION OF VOYAGES IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

78 *EDEN* (*Richard*) (*PETER MARTYR*). The Decades of the Newe Worlde or West India, conteyning the navigations and conquestes of the Spanyardes, with the particular description of the most ryche and large landes and Ilandes lately founde in the West Ocean perteynyng to the inheritaunce of the Kinges of Spayne. Etc.

Woodcut border to title. Printed in Black Letter.

• First Edition. Small thick 4to, *morocco, red edges.*

London, William Powell, 1555.

(See Illustration, Plate No. III.) £650

Church, No. 102. Sabin, No. 1561.

This copy contains the rare leaf after folio 312, entitled "The coppie of the Duke of Moscovie and Emperoure of Russia his letters, sent to Kinge Edwarde the Syxte." This was issued after the book and inserted in some copies.

"Although valued principally for that portion translated from Peter Martyr, this work is usually accredited to and catalogued under Richard Eden, the editor of the work.

"This is the earliest Collection of Voyages in the English language—and the third English book relating to America. The colophon contains the name of Roberte Toy.

"The book is of great historical importance. Besides the first Three Decades of Peter Martyr, it contains a translation of that author's writings on the recently discovered islands, 'De nuper sub D. Carolo repertis Insulis,' first printed in 1521. It also contains the Bull of Pope Alexander VI, in Latin and English, by which the world was divided between Spain and Portugal, as well as translations of the most important parts of the works of Oviedo, Maximilian of Transylvania, Vespuccius, Gomara, and others, pertaining to the maritime discovery of the New World."

79 *EDEN* (*Richard*) (*PETER MARTYR*). The History of Trauayle in the VVest and East Indies, and other Countreys lying eyther way, towards the Fruitfull and Ryche Moluccaes. As Moscouia, Persia, Arabia, Syria, Ægypte, Ethiopia, Guinea, China in Cathayo and Giapan: VVith a Discourse of the North-West Passage . . .gathered in Parte, and done into Englyshe by Richarde Eden. Newly Set in Order, Augmented, and Finished by Richarde VVilles.

Printed in Black Letter, with woodcut initials.

Second Edition. Thick 8vo, *russia.*

London, Richarde Jugge, 1577.

(See Illustration, Plate No. IV.) £135

Church Catalogue, 119. John Carter Brown, 312.

This volume is not exactly a reprint of the edition of 1555, though, like that, the larger portion is taken up with Peter Martyr's 'Decades of the New World' and Oviedo's 'History of the West Indies.' It contains a number of important additions not to be found in the earlier edition, and appeared after the death of Eden, which took place in 1576. It was "Newly set in order, augmented, and finished by Richard Willes," who mentions the part he took in the work in the Dedicatory Epistle to the Countess of Bedford.

In this edition are added for the first time:—

(1) Willes' Epistle and Preface to the Reader: 16 preliminary pages.

(2) For M. Captayne Furbisher's passage for the North-west (by Willes): folios 230-236.

(3) Certayne reportes of the province China (by Willes): folios 237-251.

(4) Of the Ilande Giapan, and other little Isles in the East Ocean (by Willes): folios 251-260.

(5) The voyages of Persia, traueiled by the merchauntes of London: folios 321-336.

(6) The Navigation and Voyages of Lewes Vertomannus (translated by Eden): folios 354-421.

(7) An abridgement of P. Martyr his. 5, 6, 7 and 8. Decades, and particularly of Ferd. Cortesius conquest of Mexico (by Willes): folios 457-466.

80 *EDEN* (*Richard*) (*PETER MARTYR*). The Historie of the West-Indies, containing the Actes and Adventures of the Spaniards, which have conquered and peopled those Countries, inriched with varietie of pleasant relation of the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Governments, and Warres of the Indians.

Published in Latin by Mr. Hakluyt, and translated into English by M. Lok, Gent.

4to, *polished calf, gilt, g.e., by Rivière.*

London, Andrew Hebb, circa 1625. £52 10s.

The first three decades are reprinted from Richard Eden's original translation of 1555 almost word for word; the remaining five decades are from Hakluyt's complete Latin version published at Paris in 1587, translated by Lok or Locke.

JOHN ELIOT'S INDIAN BIBLE.

81 *BIBLE IN THE RED INDIAN LANGUAGE.* Mamusse wunneetupanatamwe up-Biblum God naneeswe Nukkone Testament kah wonk Wusku Testament. Ne Quoshkinnumuk nashpe Wuttinneumoh Christ noh ascowesit John Eliot.

The Old and New Testaments and the Psalms in metre, all translated into the Language of the Indians of North America, and "Printed for the Right Honourable Corporation in London, for the propagation of the Gospel among the Indians of North America."

2 vols. in 1. Thick small 4to, *original calf.*

Cambridge (Mass.), Samuel Greene, 1685-1680.

(See Illustration, Plate No. V.). £175

This is the Second Edition of Eliot's Bible. Carefully revised by the translator, with the assistance of John Cotton, minister of Plymouth.

In September, 1672, the Commissioners ordered that all the remaining copies of the first edition of the Indian Bible should be bound. It is probable that the edition was soon exhausted. Many copies were lost or destroyed in the Indian war of 1675-6. As a new edition was much needed, Eliot began, about the year 1677, to revise the whole work, and he also petitioned the Commissioners to reprint it. His own account of the revision contains the words: "I obtained the favour to reprint the New Testamt & psalmes, but I met wt much obstruction for reprinting the old testamt, yet by prayre to God, Patience & intreatye, I at last obteined yt also, praised be the Lord."

The printing of the N.T. began, probably, early in 1680, and this section was completed towards the end of 1681, being closely followed by the Metrical Psalms, which were finished in 1682. The O.T., though begun in 1682, was not completed till the autumn of 1685. A single leaf was printed for insertion in the special copies sent to England. (A reprinted copy of this leaf is inserted in this copy.) This contained on one side a brief address: "To the Honourable Robert Boyle, Esq., Governour, And to the Company, for the Propagation of the Gospel to the Indians in New-England, and Parts adjacent in America," dated "Boston, Octob. 23, 1685," and signed by William Stoughton, Joseph Dudley, Peter Bulkley, and Thomas Hinckley. From Eliot's letters to Boyle it appears that this second edition consisted of 2,000 copies. He acknowledged the receipt of £900 in three separate payments, for defraying the cost of the work.

Only a very few copies are known to be in existence of this Bible, practically all of them imperfect. This copy has the title and three leaves in facsimile. In addition several margins have been mended and a few headlines cut into. On the whole, however, the copy is above the average.

The Indian Bible holds an honourable position in the class of books known to collectors as "Americana." To the student of Church History it possesses unique interest, as the earliest version of the Bible prepared by a Protestant missionary for a pagan people. It survives as a monument to John Eliot, the venerable pioneer of that glorious company of English apostles who, since his day, have gone forth to evangelise the heathen world.

According to a note inside the cover, this copy formerly belonged to Judge John Davis, who procured it from an Indian teacher at Marshpee, Cape Cod. At the sale of his library it was bought by Geo. F. Guild, of Boston, and on his death in 1852 passed into the possession of Frederick Kidder, and, later, into that of Geo. Watson Pratt.

82 *EVELYN* (*John*). Navigation and Commerce, their Original and Progress, Containing a succinct Account of Traffick in General; its Benefits and Improvements: Of Discoveries, Wars and Conflicts at Sea, from the Original of Navigation to this Day; with special Regard to the English Nation; Their several Voyages and Expeditions, to the Beginning of our late Differences with Holland In which His Majesties Title to the Dominion of the Sea is Asserted, against the Novel, and later Pretenders.

First Edition. 8vo, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

London, Printed by T. R. for Benj, Tooke, 1674. £16 16s.

The above is the first part of an intended "History of the Dutch War . . . undertaken by the King's desire from official materials," which apparently did not give satisfaction. The part published was suppressed at the demand of the Dutch Ambassador.

Giving an interesting account of the discovery of America by Columbus, of subsequent voyages by Americus Vesputius, John Cabot, etc.

Treating also of the exploits of Drake, Hawkins, Cavendish, Frobisher, Hudson, Raleigh, etc.

THE MOST FAMOUS WORK ON THE AMERICAN BUCCANEERS.

83 *EXQUEMELING* (*John*). Bucaniers of America: or, A True Account of the Most Remarkable Assaults committed of late years upon the Coasts of The West-Indies. By the Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French. Wherein are contained more especially, the unparallel'd Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, our English-Jamaican Hero, who sack'd Puerto Velo, burnt Panama, etc.

Written originally in Dutch, by John Esquemeling, one of the Bucaniers, who was present at those Tragedies; and thence translated into Spanish by Alonso de Bonne-Maison, Doctor of Physick, and Practitioner at Amsterdam. Now faithfully rendred into English.

With 9 engraved plates, portraits, and maps; and various illustrations in the text.

First Edition in English. Three Parts. 4to, *old calf, gilt.*

London, Printed for William Crooke, 1684.

(See Illustration, Plate No. VI.) £15 15s.

This is the First Edition of the First English translation from the Spanish of Exquemelin before the addition of the Second Volume, which was published a year later, as part of the Second Edition.

On the publication of this edition of Exquemelin, Sir Henry Morgan took offence at finding himself described as a pirate, and brought an Action against the publishers, which he won, being granted £20 damages.

This work ranks as one of the most interesting of Americana, and as the most valuable record of the exploits of the American Buccaneers and Pirates, and became the inspiration of a vast number of novels, plays, and imaginary voyages, and doubtless inspired many an adventurous spirit to turn sea-rover.

84 *EXQUEMELING* (*John*). The History of the Bucaniers of America.

With 9 engraved plates and map.

Fourth Edition. 2 vols., 8vo, *original calf, gilt.*

London, D. Midwinter, 1741. £15 15s.

Complete copies, with all the plates, one rather scarce. The plates are re-engraved and the translation is partly new.

The plates comprise:—Portraits of Rock Brasiliano, Front., Vol. 1; Bat the Portuguese, p. 69; Francis Lolonois, p. 79 (here bound in as front. to Vol. 2); The Cruelty of Lolonois, p. 102; Sr. Hen. Morgan, p. 118; Puerto del Principe, taken and sackt, p. 133; The Battle between ye Spaniards and Pirates or Buccaniers, before the City of Panama, p. 210; A Description of the South-Sea and Coasts of America, p. 261; A Map of ye Country and City of Panama. Vol. 2 has no plates, but one of those from Vol. 1 is sometimes inserted as a frontispiece.

85 *FALCONER* (*Capt. Richard*). The Voyages, Dangerous Adventures, and Imminent Escapes of Capt. Richard Falconer. Containing the Laws, Customs, and Manners of the Indians in America; his Shipwrecks his marrying an Indian Wife; his remarkable Escape from the Island of Dominico, &c.

Intermixed with the Voyages and Adventures of Thomas Randal, of Cork, Pilot; with his Shipwreck in the Baltick, being the only man that escaped; his being taken by the Indians of Virginia, &c., and an Account of his Death. To which is added, a Great Deliverance at Sea, by W. Johnson, D.D., Chaplain to His Majesty.

With engraved frontispiece of the author being tortured by Indians.

12mo, *original calf. London, G. Keith,* 1764 £5 10s.

86 (*FALKENER, Father, S.J.*) *OF THE PATAGONIANS.* Formed from the relation of Father Falkener a Jesuit who had resided among them thirty eight Years. And from the different Voyagers who had met with this tall race.

Printed by the Friendship of George Allan, Esq. At his private Press at Darlington.

4to, pp. 4; 16, *newly bound by Rivière in full polished calf, gilt, g. e.*

Darlington, 1788. £13 10s.

This was printed at the instigation of Thomas Pennant, who whilst journeying heard that Father Falkener was living near Worcester, and paid him a visit. This book contains the description of the Patagonians related by Father Falkener in his conservation with Pennant, and is entirely different from Falkener's earlier work on the subject.

87 *FORBES* (*Alexander*). California: A History of Upper and Lower California from their first discovery to the present time, comprising an Account of the Climate, Soil, Natural Productions, Agriculture, Commerce, &c. A Full View of the Missionary Establishments and Condition of the Free and Domesticated Indians. With an appendix relating to Steam Navigation in the Pacific.

With a large folding map and 10 plates, including views of Monterey, San Francisco, Santa Barbara, San Carlos, etc.

ORIGINAL EDITION. 8vo, *original cloth, uncut.*

London, Smith, Elder and Co., 1839. £18 18s.

Cowan, Bibliography of California, page 88.

"The first English book to relate exclusively to California. The changes of time and subsequent history have not disturbed the value of this work, for it is still considered as one of the most important upon the subject." Pages 79-331 relate to Upper California. The two views of San Francisco have frequently been reproduced.

88 *FOX* (*George*). The Promise of God Proclaimed; which is Christ the everlasting Covenant of God to the Jews, Gentiles, and all people upon the earth, which God spake by his Prophets, and was preached by the Apostles, and by his Servants and Messengers sent forth since for Barbadoes, New-England, Virginia, the East and West Indies, and the South and North parts of the World, to go to them all.

Large folio broadside, enclosed in buckram case.

London, Thomas Simmons, 1660. £42

WRITTEN AGAINST ROGER WILLIAMS FOUNDER OF PROVIDENCE R.I.

89 *FOX* (*George*) and *BURNYEAT* (*John*). A New-England-Fire-Brand Quenched, being an Answer unto a Slanderous Book, entituled; George Fox Digged out of his Burrows, &c. Printed at Boston in the year 1676, by Roger Williams of Providence in New-England. Etc.

SECOND ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION. 2 parts in 1 volume. Small thick 4to, *old original calf.* (*London*), *Printed in the Year* 1679.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE NO. VII.). £90

See Church Catalogue, 660. Sabin, 25364.

It was on the occasion of this dispute that Roger Williams paddled his own log canoe to Newport (R.I.). Roger Williams, the founder of Rhode Island, allowed a far greater degree of religious toleration than in the surrounding Colonies and numerous Quakers fled there for refuge, although Williams himself held them in abhorrence. In 1672 George Fox visited the Colony, and whilst in Newport received a challenge from Williams to a public discussion. Williams rowed down to Newport in his canoe, a distance of thirty miles, to dispute with Fox's followers. Both sides claimed the best of the arguments, and the Quakers published this work in support of their opinions.

90 *FRANKLIN (John).* Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in 1819-22. With an Appendix on Various Subjects relating to Science and Natural History.

Special Proof copy with a fine stipple engraved portrait on India paper, as frontispiece, with the engraved plates on India paper, and with the aquatint plates in two states, plain and coloured, and with 4 folding maps.

Together with:—

Narrative of a Second Expedition to the Shorts of the Polar Sea, in 1825-7. Including an Account of the Progress of a Detachment to the Eastward.

Special copy with fine proof impressions of the plates and maps on India Paper.

Together 2 vols., 4to, *russia, rebacked.*

London, John Murray, 1823-8. £15 15s.

90A *DITTO.* Another Set.

With ordinary impressions of the plates and with the aquatint plates in colours.

2 vols., 4to, *half calf. London,* 1823-8. £8 8s.

FRANKLIN'S SECOND CANADIAN EXPEDITION.

91 *FRANKLIN (Sir John).* Original Autograph Letter Signed, concerning the progress of his Second Canadian Expedition, and the death of his first wife, addressed to Capt. Hawker.

4 pp., 4to, *closely written.*

Fort Franklin, Great Bear Lake, Nov. 5, 1825. £21

Franklin writes in a pathetic manner of the loss of his wife, Eleanor Anne, who died a few days after he left England on his second expedition, and the news of which had recently reached him. He then tells of the kind reception he had met with in New York when proceeding to his base in Upper Canada, how he had reached the Mackenzie River, where he left a party under Lt. Back to build huts for the winter, whilst he had pushed on to the mouth of the river, so as "to determine the manner in which our operations next season must be carried on.

"At the same time Dr. Richardson was employed in surveying the northern limits of this immense lake (Great Bear Lake), to discover which was its nearest approach to the C. Mine (Coppermine) River, and consequently the part to which his party must direct their march on its return from the mouth of that River, should they be so fortunate as to reach so far next year. These points he satisfactorily settled. During our absence on these services, Lt. Back superintended the building of this present establishment, which my friends have had the kindness to name Franklin. We all got home early in Sept., and shortly afterwards the houses were finished, in which we have now taken up our quarters for the winter, and have every prospect through the blessing of God of passing a pleasant season."

Franklin then gives a short account of the surrounding country and of the animals, and of the arrangements for Sunday Service in the Settlement.

Capt. Edward Hawker, to whom the letter was sent, afterwards became an Admiral. He and his wife had given various books for the use of the expedition.

92 *FREMONT* (*J. C.*). Narrative of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, in the Year 1842, and to Oregon and North California, in the Years 1843-44.

Large folding map and several plates.

8vo, *original cloth, uncut. London, Wiley and Putnam,* 1846. £2 15s.

93 *FROGER* (*T.*). A Relation of a Voyage made in the Years 1695-7, on the Coasts of Africa, Streights of Magellan, Brasil, Cayenna, and the Antilles, by a Squadron of French Men of War, under the Command of M. de Gennes. By the Sieur Froger, Voluntier Engineer on board the English Falcon.

With engraved plates and maps.

First Edition in English. 8vo, *original calf.*

London, Gillyflower, 1698. £8 15s.

This expedition was undertaken for the purpose of founding a French settlement in the Straits of Magellan. Some French buccaneers who had preyed on the Spaniards round the coasts of South America and in the South Seas and who had settled for some time in the Straits of Magellan proposed the project to De Gennes who was of an adventurous nature, and a Company was formed at Paris with Government approbation for carrying it out. The project failed. This account of the expedition is especially noteworthy for its details of natural history subjects and for the accuracy of Froger's South American charts.

94 *FULTON* (*Robert*). Torpedo War, and Submarine Explosions. "The Liberty of the Seas will be the Happiness of the Earth."

With 5 woodcut plates depicting various types and uses for torpedoes.

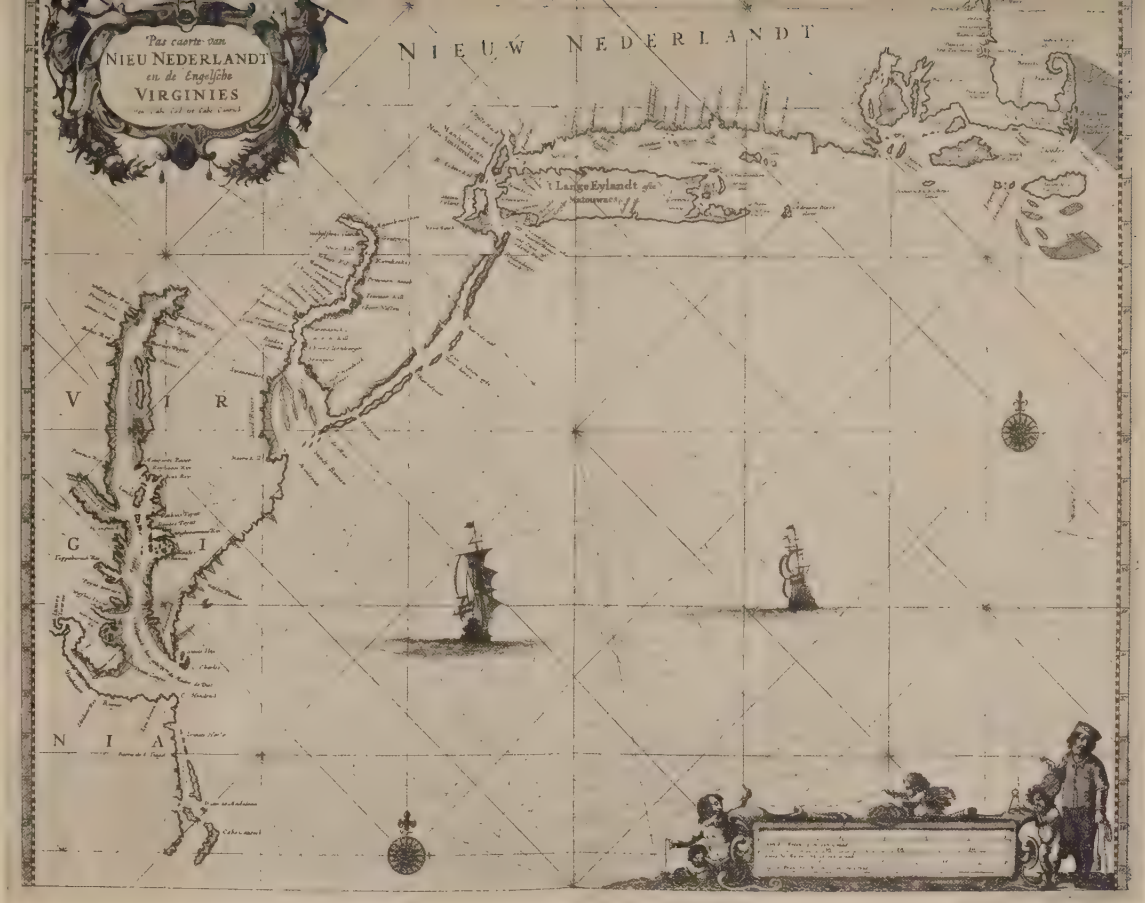
Small oblong folio, *half morocco.*

New York, printed by William Elliot, 1810. £15 15s.

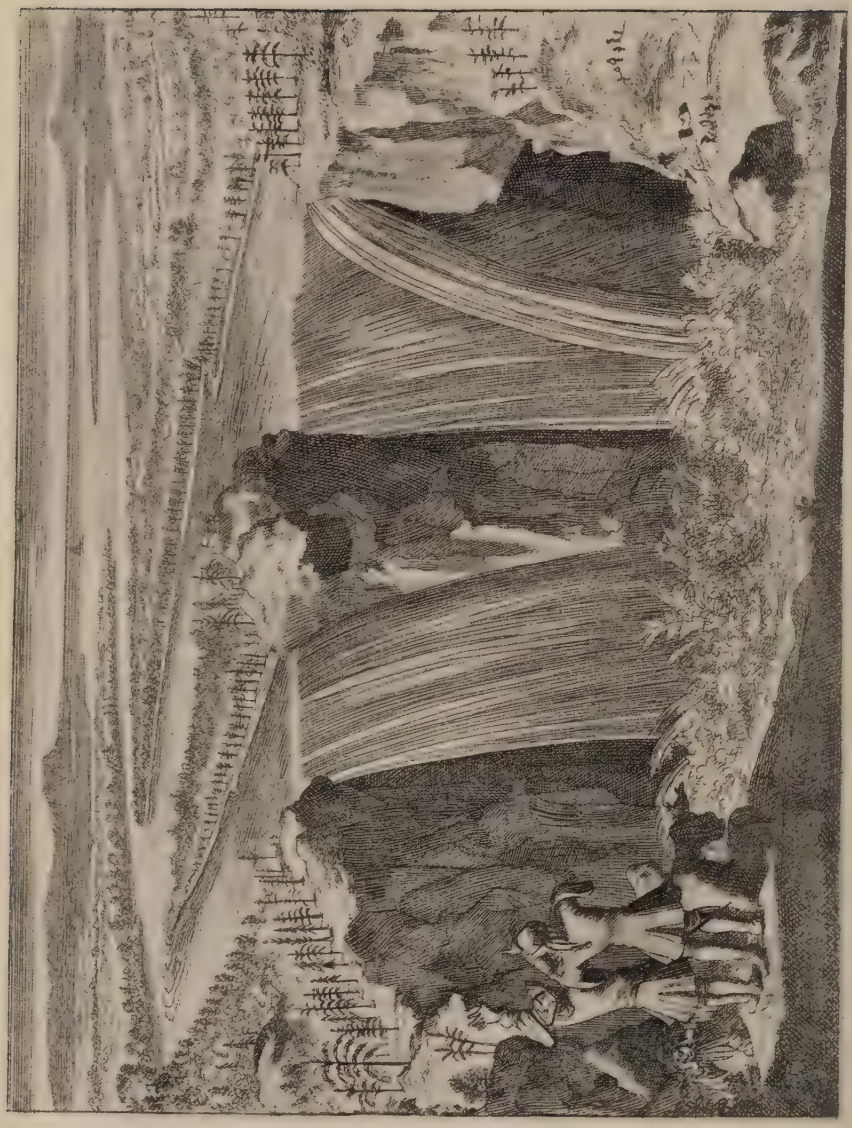
Sabin, 26199.

One of the earliest works dealing with the use of torpedoes in naval warfare, by the famous steam-ship inventor, Robert Fulton. He describes how in 1805 he joined the British forces blockading Boulogne, and made attempts with torpedoes on several French vessels, and gives suggestions for the defence of American Ports.

"In 1797, Fulton set vigorously to work to bring to perfection a system of submarine navigation and torpedo warfare (the term 'torpedo' being first applied by him), which had been attempted ,but without any degree of success on the Hudson during the Revolutionary War. His first demonstrations were made in France where he failed, but on going to England, after a series of trials, he succeeded in blowing up the brig 'Dorothea' in the harbor of Deal. Notwithstanding this triumph, motives of policy resulting from their sovereignty of the sea, caused Fulton and his new weapon to be rejected by the British government,



The Chart of New Netherlands from the rare English Edition of
Peter Goos' famous Sea Atlas. 1668.
See Item No. 101.



VIEW OF NIAGARA FALLS IN 1698. FROM HENNEPIN'S NEW DISCOVERY.

See Item No. 111.

Fulton (Robert)—continued.

whereupon he returned to America, only to be met with a similar repulse here. The inventor's faith, however, in his ability to render his system of ultimate practical utility to his country survived to the last, for he was at work on a modification of his first idea when death put an end to his labors."

The plates to the above are of the highest interest, exhibiting a view of the destruction of the 'Dorothea,' and illustrating scientifically the various mechanical devices of his system.

95 *FUNNELL (William, mate to Capt. Dampier).* A Voyage round the World. Containing an Account of Capt. Dampier's Expedition into the South-Seas in the Ship of St. George, in 1703-4. With his various Adventures, Engagements, etc., and a particular and exact description of several Islands in the Atlantick Ocean, the Brazilian Coast, the Passage round Cape Horn, and the Coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico. Together with the Author's Voyage from Amapalla on the West Coast of Mexico, to East India. His passing by Three Unknown Islands, and thro' a New-discover'd Streight near the Coast of New Guinea; His arrival at Amboyna: with a large description of that and other spice Islands; as also of Batavia, the Cape of Good Hope, etc.

With 9 engraved plates and 5 maps.

First Edition. 8vo, *contemporary calf, rebacked, gilt.*

London, W. Botham, 1707. £12 12s.

"Funnell arrived in England before Dampier and seized on the opportunity to compose a relation of his voyage, a task for which he was ill-qualified, and which he performed with disadvantage to the public. His narrative contained much that was disapproved by Dampier, who immediately after published a 'Vindication of his Voyage,' pointing out the misrepresentations of Funnell. This brought out 'An Answer' from John Welbe, a midshipman on board Dampier's ship, in which he charges the captain with barbarous treatment of his crew."

96 *GAGE (Thomas).* A New Survey of the West Indies: or the English American his Travel by Sea and Land; containing a Journal of Three Thousand and Three hundred Miles within the main Land of America, etc.

With 4 engraved maps.

Second Edition, enlarged. Folio, *original calf, rebacked.*

London, E. Cotes, 1655. £12 12s.

An extremely interesting work relating to Mexico and various parts of Central America where the author lived for many years as a Dominican Friar. He after-

(Continued over)

Gage (Thomas)—continued.

wards joined the Church of England, and wrote this work, the first to give to the World a description of the vast regions from which all foreigners had been jealously excluded by the Spanish authorities. It is supposed to have incited the attacks on the Spanish territories and colonies during Cromwell's time. Gage was appointed Chaplain to the forces which captured Jamaica, where he died in 1656.

The preliminary leaves include a 4-page poem on the author by Thomas Chalcner.

97 *DITTO.* Another Edition. With engraved folding map.

THIRD EDITION, enlarged. 8vo, *calf, rebacked.*

London, A. Clark, 1677. £8 8s.

98 *DITTO.* Another Edition. With engraved folding map.

FOURTH EDITION, enlarged. 8vo, *original calf.*

London, M. Clark, 1699. £6 6s.

Gage appears to have been a believer in witchcraft and sorcery, and admits into his work many curious particulars on those subjects.

99 *GASS (Patrick).* A Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery, under the Command of Captain Lewis and Captain Clarke, of the Army of the United States; from the Mouth of the River Missouri, through the Interior Parts of North America, to the Pacific Ocean; during the years 1804-6.

Containing an authentic narrative of the most interesting Transactions during the Expedition: A Description of the Country: And an Account of its Inhabitants, Soil, Climate, Curiosities, and Vegetable and Animal Productions. By one of the Persons employed in the Expedition.

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. 8vo, *original boards, uncut.*

Pittsburgh, printed for M'Keehan, London, reprinted for J. Budd, 1808. £18 18s.

100 *(GIBSON, Dr. Edmund).* Two letters of the Lord Bishop of London: the first, to the Masters and Mistresses of Families in the English Plantations abroad; exhorting them to encourage and promote the Instruction of their negroes in the Christian Faith. The second, to the missionaries there; directing them to distribute the said letter, and exhorting them to give their assistance towards the instruction of the negroes within their several parishes.

Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g.e., by Rivière.*

London, Joseph Downing, 1727. £12 12s.

101 *GOOS (Peter).* The Sea-Atlas or the Watter-World, wherein are described all the Sea Coasts of the Knowne World. Very Usefull and necessary for all Shipmasters, Pilots and Seamen, as allso for Marchants and Others.

With decorative coloured title (mounted and inlaid) and 40 portulan maps in contemporary colouring, heightened in gold.

Folio, *calf, by Rivière.*

Amsterdam, Printed by Peter Goos, at Amsterdam. And are to be sould at his Shop upon the Texels Key neer to the Sparendamer bridge at the Signe of the Golden Sea Mirror, 1668.

(See Illustrations, Plates Nos. VIII and IX.) £85

The exceedingly rare English issue of Peter Goos' famous portulan Artas. The full collation comprises: Printed title with elaborate decorative border, 8 pp. English text, and 41 double-page maps. A list of the maps is given on the last leaf of text.

Those of American interest include:—

1. Map of the World, in two hemispheres.
2. Western Europe, including Greenland.
30. Greenland and parts of Canada.
31. Hudson's Bay and N.E. Canada.
32. Western Atlantic, with parts of N. and S. America.
33. New Netherlands and Virginia.
34. New Netherlands, Staten Island, and entrance to the Hudson River.
35. West Indies, Gulf of Mexico, and surrounding parts.
36. West Indies.
37. Brazil.
38. Southern part of South America.
39. Central America.
40. California.
41. Pacific Ocean.

The map of Staten Island is not given in the Index. It occurred in the original Dutch Edition of the Atlas, but was omitted in the Second Edition. The title has been mounted and inlaid, and some slight repairs to the surface have been made.

MANUSCRIPT BUCCANEER'S PORTULAN ATLAS.

102 *HACKE* (*Capt. William*). A Wagoner of the South Sea, describing the Sea Coast from Acapulco to Albemarle Isle.

With decorative title-page and 148 original coloured portulan charts, illuminated and decorated with various compass-cards and title-pieces, with descriptive sailing instructions written on many of them.

Folio, *contemporary red morocco, gilt.*

Made by William Hack at the Signe of Great Britaine and Ireland in Wapping. Anno 1685. £2,500

On the reverse of the title is the inscription: "In the Reign of Queen Anne this large volume of original drawings was given by King Williams Dutch Private Secretary to Lord Archibald Hamilton, Captain of a Ship of the Line." Lord Archibald Hamilton commanded the "Eagle," 70 guns, at the battle of Velez Malaga in 1704 and at the capture of Gibraltar in the same year. Years earlier in 1696 he greatly distinguished himself by the capture of the St. Malo Privateer, "Tigre," 24 guns, and the subsequent capture and destruction of a number of French vessels.

Captain William Hacke, the author of this remarkable volume, was one of the group of famous English Buccaneers of the 1690-1710 period, which included such men as Dampier, Cooke, Cowley, Sharp, Funnell, Woodes Rogers, Ringrose, Betagh, etc., men who were equally famous for their skill in navigation as for their daring exploits against the Spaniards, and it is on the knowledge of South American harbours and ports gained by these men that Hacke bases his charts.

Accompanying the maps are three separate pages of sailing instructions, comprising:—

Instructions for sayling from the Port of Pinas to Perus; the Island of Taboga or Ye Isle of Chepillo.

Instructions for sayleing up the River of Guayquil. Mr. Bazil Ringrose, his relation of Ye Isle of Juan Fernandez.

Capt. Hacke is best remembered as the compiler of a "Collection of Original Voyages," published in 1699, and containing accounts of various famous buccaneering expeditions.

VOYAGES OF FAMOUS BUCCANEERS.

103 *HACKE* (*Capt. Wm.*). A Collection of Original Voyages: containing

I. Capt. Cowley's Voyage round the Globe.

II. Captain Sharp's Journey over the Isthmus of Darien, and Expedition into the South Seas, written by himself.

III. Capt. Wood's Voyage thro' the Streights of Magellan.

IV. Mr. Robert's Adventures among the Corsairs of the Levant; his Account of their Way of Living; Description of the Archipelago Islands, Taking of Scio, &c.

With 6 maps and plates.

8vo, *original calf*. *London, James Knapton,* 1699. £8 10s.

104 *HAKEWILL* (James). A Picturesque Tour of the Island of Jamaica, from drawings made in the Years 1820 and 1821.

With a series of 21 beautiful coloured aquatint plates, including views of St. Jago de la Vega, Kingston and Port Royal, Port Maria, Montego Bay, and various estates of planters.

4to, *russia, gilt, g.e. London, Hurst and Robinson,* 1825. £15 15s.

105 *HAKLUYT* (*Richard*). The Principal Navigations, Voiages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation, made by Sea or over-land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the Earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1500 yeeres: Devided into three severall Volumes, according to the positions of the Regions, whereunto they were directed.

The Augmented Edition. 3 vols. in 2. Folio, *morocco*.

London, George Bishop, 1598, 1599, *and* 1600. £135

A desirable copy of this monumental English classic, containing both the original and the contemporary reprint account of the voyage to Cadiz under Raleigh and Essex in 1596, and the original title to volume I making particular mention of that voyage. The original voyage on pp. 607-619 is in the same small black-letter type as the rest of the volume. The contemporary reprint voyage is in a larger black-letter type and occupies pp. 607-620. Volume I. in the Church Catalogue copy was only the second issue and lacked the Cadiz Voyage.

At the time of publication of this work, the Earl of Essex had been disgraced by Queen Elizabeth and by desire of the Queen and of his friends the record of Essex's expedition was suppressed. Hakluyt, however, reprinted a number of copies a short time later for supplying to those of his friends who wished to include it.

(Continued over)

Hakluyt (Richard)—continued.

"A fine set of this grand series of voyages in one of the desiderata in an American collection. It is difficult to overate its value and importance."

The third volume relates entirely to America and is divided up into various sections dealing with its various parts, such as Newfoundland, North-West Passage, Canada, Virginia, Florida, New Mexico, Gulf of California, Mexico, West Indies, Guiana, Brazil, Rio de la Plata, Straits of Magellan and the South Seas.

106 *HALL (Capt. Basil).* Forty Etchings, from sketches made with the Camera Lucida, in North America, in 1827 and 1828.

Map and 40 views, including various views of Niagara; Buffalo City; Rochester, N.Y.; Peterborough in Upper Canada; Bridge across the Congaree in S. Carolina; Riceborough in Georgia; Columbus, Georgia; Views on the Mississippi; Shippingport, Kentucky, etc., with descriptive text.

First Edition. Folio, *half crimson straight-grain morocco, g.e.*

Edinburgh and London, 1829. £4 4s.

107 *HARDINGE (Mrs.).* Belle Boyd, in Camp and Prison. With an Introduction by a Friend of the South. With a portrait.

First Edition. 2 vols., post 8vo, *half morocco, gilt, uncut, t. e.g., by Rivière. London,* 1865. £3 15s.

Sabin 30339. The Evening Post of Aug. 3, 1865, wrote: "Belle Boyd was a young woman of Martinsburg, Virginia, who was notorious as a skillful spy for Stonewall Jackson and other rebel Generals, and she closed her career by seducing one Hardinge, a lieutenant of our Navy, who fell in love with her and for her sake suffered the escape of a prisoner in his hands and afterwards deserted to the enemy and married Miss Boyd."

108 *HARE (Francis, Lord Bishop of Chichester).* A Sermon Preached before the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; at their Anniversary meeting in the Paris Church of St. Mary-le-Bow, on Friday the 21st of February, 1734.

Large Paper Copy. 4to, *original binding of old blue morocco, gilt toolings on sides, gilt panel back, g. e.*

London, S. Buckley, 1735. £10 10s.

Sabin, 30362. Particulars are given of the work carried on by the Society's Missionaries who were situated in New England, New York, New Jersey, Pensilvania, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia and the Bahama Islands. Their names and those of the School-masters are given.

109 *HARRY (P.), KENDALL (E. N.), and KAY (W. P.).* Sketches in New Brunswick, taken principally with the intention of shewing the Nature, and description of the Land in the Tract purchased by the New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia Land-Company, in the Year 1833; and illustrating the operations of the Association during the Years 1834, and 1835.

With engraved titlepage, 12 lithographic views on India paper, and a 4-page description of the plates.

Large 4to, *original boards. London, Ackermann,* 1836. £52 10s.

The views comprise :—

1. Encampment at Stanley.
2. Erecting the Mill-dam at Stanley.
3. The Mill-dam at Stanley.
4. Commissioners' Camp.
5. Clearing the Town-plot of Stanley.
6. The Saw-mill.
7. Tavern at Stanley.
8. General View of Stanley.
9. Part of the Royal Road, designed to extend from Fredericton to Quebec.
10. Winter View from St. Mary's, opposite Fredericton, looking up the river St. John.
11. Farmer's Sleigh and Sled.
12. A Winter Scene in Fredericton.

The township of Stanley is about twenty-five miles north of Fredericton, the capital of New Brunswick.

110 *HEARNE (Samuel).* A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean. Undertaken by Order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a North West Passage, &c. in the Years 1769-72.

With 9 engraved folding maps and plates.

First Edition. 4to, *original calf.*

London, Strahan and Cadell, 1795. £25

Sabin, 31181.

A very important work. "It was the first of a long series of Arctic Voyages and Travels which reflect so much honour on the British Press. Its Publication is due to the celebrated French navigator La Perouse, who captured Fort Albany, Hudson's Bay, and found the Manuscript of Hearne. The fort was afterwards surrendered to the British, but La Perouse stipulated for the publication of this work by the Hudson's Bay Company, which stipulation was honourably fulfilled in this beautiful volume. The author will always be remembered as the first white man that ever gazed on the dreary expanse of the Arctic or Frozen Ocean from the Northern shores of the Continent of America."

111 *HENNEPIN* (*L.*). A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America, extending above Four Thousand Miles, between New France and New Mexico; with a description of the Great Lakes, Cataracts, Rivers, Plants, and Animals. . . . With a continuation, giving an account of the attempts of the Sieur de la Salle upon the Mines of St. Barbe, &c. The taking of Quebec by the English, etc.

With the 2 large folding maps and 6 engraved plates, including views of Niagara and the capture of Quebec.

2 vols. in 1, thick 8vo, *fine copy in the original calf.*

London, Printed for M. Bentley, J. Tonson, H. Bonwick, T. Goodwin, and S. Manship, 1698.

(See Illustration, Plate No. X.) £70

Church Catalogue, No. 773.

This issue is known as the *Tonson* edition, from the termination of the first line of the imprint. In this particular copy the title to the second part reads "A Continuation of the New Discovery of a vast Country in America. . . . London, 1698."

Hennepin's work forms one of the most important volumes in the early history of the United States. He lived for eleven years in North America and penetrated further into the then Unknown Interior than anyone before him. "He was the undoubted discoverer and explorer of the Upper Mississippi or Meschasipi, and the first to lay open to the world that mighty region. That he should have made some mistakes is not to be wondered at, and that when he first saw the Falls of Niagara he should have overstated the 'wonderful downfall of above 600 feet,' is not very surprising; but his mistakes have not entitled him to receive the castigations which have been heaped upon him."

"In Le Clercq's *Premier Établissement de la Foy* had appeared an account by Hennepin's colleague, Father Zenobe Membré, giving an account of La Salle's expedition to the mouth of the Mississippi, in which Membré took part. This account, owing to the rarity of Le Clercq's work, was little known at that time, and Hennepin in this work boldly appropriated it with such verbal changes as to make it appear to be a narrative from his own journal of 1680, thus setting up a claim to having been the first discoverer of the mouth of the Mississippi."

Among the other numerous interesting subjects written about by Hennepin in this work may be mentioned: Account of the building of a new Fort on the Illinois named by the savages Checagou (Chicago), and by us Fort Crevecœur; Description of Fort Catarockouy or Frontenac; Descriptions of the Great Lakes and Niagara; An Embassy sent to the Issati by the Savages that inhabit to the West of them, whence it appears that there is no such thing as the Streights of Anian, and that Japan is on the same continent as Louisiana; Accounts of the manners and customs of the Indians; La Salle's travels and death; History of the irruption of the English into Canada in 1628, and the capture of Quebec in 1629.

It is interesting to note that Hennepin's work contains the first Picture of the Niagara Falls.

112 *DITTO.* Another Copy.

Thick 8vo, *original calf. London, Henry Bonwicke,* 1699. £65

PLATE XI.

A JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN The Detection of the Conſpiracy

FORMED BY

Some *White* People, in Conjunction with *Negro* and other *Slaves*,

FOR

Burning the City of *NEW-YORK* in AMERICA,
And Murdering the Inhabitants.

Which Conſpiracy was partly put in Execution, by Burning His Majeſty's Houſe in Fort GEORGE, within the ſaid City, on Wedneſday the Eighteenth of *March*, 1741. and ſetting Fire to ſeveral Dwelling and other Houſes there, within a few Days ſucceeding. And by another Attempt made in Proſecution of the ſame infernal Scheme, by putting Fire between two other Dwelling-Houſes within the ſaid City, on the Fifteenth Day of *February*, 1742; which was accidentally and timely diſcovered and extinguiſhed.

CONTAINING,

I. A NARRATIVE of the Trials, Condemnations, Executions, and Behaviour of the ſeveral Criminals, at the Gallows and Stake, with their *Speeches* and *Confeſſions*; with Notes, Obſervations and Reflections occaſionally interſperſed throughout the Whole.

II. AN APPENDIX, wherein is ſet forth ſome additional Evidence concerning the ſaid Conſpiracy and Conſpirators, which has come to Light ſince their Trials and Executions.

III. LISTS of the ſeveral Perſons (Whites and Blacks) committed on Account of the Conſpiracy; and of the ſeveral Criminals executed; and of thoſe tranſported, with the Places whereto.

By the Recorder of the City of NEW-YORK.

Quid facient Domini, audent cum talia Fures? Virg. Ecl.

NEW-YORK:
Printed by *James Parker*, at the New Printing-Office, 1744.

HORSMANDEN'S NEGRO PLOT.
See Item No. 119.

THE DECEIVER OF THE NATIONS DISCOVERED: AND HIS CRUELTY Made Manifeſt.

AND

How he hath deceived the Nations, and wrought his Works of Darkneſs, more hiddenly under the Mask of *Higher Power*, and *Holy Church*; and ſo perſecutes the Righteous Seed, and makes them ſuffer under the Name of evil Doers, in theſe latter daies.

More eſpecially his cruel works of Darkneſs laid open and reproved in *Maryland* in *Virginia*, And the ſad Sufferings of the Servants of the Lord there, by his cruel Inſtruments.

Sent back unto them again, that they may view their Work again, and repent and be aſhamed; leſt the Wrath of God ſink them into the Pit, as it hath done many before them, who have oppoſed the Lord.

By a Lover of Mercy and Truth,
FRA. HOWGILL.

London: Printed for *Thomas Simmons*, at the ſign of the *Bull* and *Mouth*, neer *Alderſgate*. 1660.

See Item No. 121.

113 *HERBERT* (*Tho.*). Some Yeares Travels into Divers parts of Asia and Afrique. . . . With a revivall of the first Discoverer of America.

Engraved frontispiece and 45 other engraved illustrations.

Small folio, *original calf. London, Blome and Bishop,* 1638. £6 6s.

Sir Thos. Herbert went out to Persia in the train of Sir Dodmore Cotton, accredited as Ambassador to the King of Persia. He was able to make an extensive tour in Persia, visiting Coom, Cashan, Bagdad, and other important cities. He also visited the Cape of Good Hope, Madagascar, and Surat, and coasted the Eastern shores of N. America on his return to England. His account of these travels is written in a lively and agreeable style, and among the most curious of its contents is a dissertation to prove that America was discovered three hundred years before Columbus by the Welshman, Madoc ap Owen, and Herbert quotes the early Welsh Bards in evidence of Madoc's departure for an unknown Western land with ships and settlers. It is amusing that he points to the name of Cape Breton as a proof that his countrymen were there in the ninth century.

114 *HERRERA* (*Antonio de*). The General History of the Vast Continent and Islands of America, commonly call'd, The West-Indies, from the First Discovery thereof: with the Best Accounts the People could give of their Antiquities. Collected from the Original Relations sent to the Kings of Spain.

With 2 engraved folding maps, 14 plates, and portraits of Columbus and Cortez.

First English Edition. 6 vols., 8vo, *very fine copy in mottled calf, gilt, by Rivière. London, Batley,* 1725-6. £52 10s.

One of the greatest historical works ever written, and the most valuable and accurate work on the early history of America. Herrera was born in 1559 and was appointed official historian to Philip II, III, and IV. He had free access to many documentary sources which have since been lost or destroyed.

115 *HEWATT* (*Alexander*). An Historical account of the Rise and Progress of the Colonies of South Carolina and Georgia.

2 vols., 8vo, *original calf. London, Donaldson,* 1779. £6 6s.

Sabin, 31630.

The author was an Englishman who resided for some years at Charleston.

116 *HICKERINGILL* (*Capt.*). Jamaica Viewed, with all the Ports, Harbours, and their several Soundings, Towns, and Settlements, together with the nature of its climate, with other observations and reflections upon the Island.

With portrait and map.

Small 4to, *full mottled calf gilt, g.e. London,* 1705. £9 9s.

Sabin, No. 31694.

"The author, who was an eccentric man, after having been an officer in the army, took orders and became a priest." The map is often wanting and was probably not issued with all copies of the book. Incorporated in the book are several poems, in rather doggerel verse, including one on the Indians of Guiana. The author gives many curious details of Jamaican history.

117 *HIND* (*Hy. Youle*). Explorations in the Interior of the Labrador Peninsula, the Country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians.

2 folding maps, 12 coloured and 1 uncoloured plate and other woodcuts.

First Edition. 2 vols., 8vo, *fine copy in the original cloth.*

London, Longman, 1863. £6 15s.

Sabin, 31933.

"Almost entirely occupied with incidents of Indian life and character, particularly of the Montagnais, Abenakis, and Esquimaux. All that Mr. Hind undertakes, is done so thoroughly that little more could be indicated, to complete the exhaustion of his subject."

118 *AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT* of all the Voyages round the World, performed by English Navigators; including those lately undertaken by Order of his Present Majesty. The whole faithfully extracted from the Journals of the Voyagers.

With 49 engraved plates and maps.

4 vols., 8vo, *original calf. London, F. Newbery,* 1775. £8 8s.

Comprises the voyages of Drake, Cavendish, Cowley, Dampier, Edward Cooke, Rogers, Chippendale and Shelvocke, Anson, Byron, Wallis, Carteret, James Cook, Sydney Parkinson (Cook's first voyage), and Bougainville.

HORSMANDEN'S "NEGRO PLOT" AGAINST NEW YORK.

119 [*HORSMANDEN* (*Daniel*)]. A Journal of the Proceedings in the Detection of the Conspiracy formed by Some White People, in Conjunction with Negro and other Slaves, for Burning the City of New-York in America, and Murdering the Inhabitants.

Which Conspiracy was partly put in Execution, by Burning His Majesty's House in Fort George, within the said City, on Wednesday the Eighteenth of March, 1741, and setting Fire to several Dwellings and other Houses there, within a few Days succeeding. And by another Attempt made in Prosecution of the same infernal Scheme, by putting Fire between two other Dwelling-Houses within the said City, on the Fifteenth Day of February, 1742; which was accidentally and timely discovered and extinguished.

First Edition. 4to, *original half calf.*

New York, James Parker, 1744.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XI.) £65

Sabin 33058. Church Catalogue 951b.

This is the first edition of the work which has come to be known as Horsmanden's "Negro Plot." The half-title is missing, as is usually the case.

"This is one of the most important printed records of the early history of New York City and the main source of information respecting the negro plot of

[*Horsmanden (Daniel)*]—*continued.*

1741, an event which threw the City and even the Colonies into a state of fear." "Slavery," says Eugene Lawrence, "has nowhere presented itself in a more odious form than in early New York. The slaves for a small provocation were whipped and tortured. It is supposed that they formed at this time about one sixth of a population of twelve thousand. The rumour of a plot drove the most reputable citizens into deeds of unexampled cruelty. It forms the darkest spot upon the history of New York."

"A close examination of the testimony fails to show that the conspiracy was as wide-spread as was believed at the time. The fires and intended murders were probably only the revengeful acts of a few of the 20 whites and 154 negroes who were indicted on insufficient evidence. Two thirds of the accused were found guilty, and from the list at the end of the book we learn that of these, 18 negroes and 2 white persons were hanged, 13 negroes were burned at the stake." Etc.

120 *HOWE (Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm.).* The Narrative of Lieut.-Gen. Sir William Howe, in a Committee of the House of Commons, on the 29th of April, 1779, relative to his conduct, during his late command of the King's troops in North America: to which are added, some observations upon a Pamphlet, entitled, Letters to a Nobleman.

First Edition. 4to, *original calf. London, Baldwin,* 1780. £10 10s.

An important work in which Howe vindicates himself against various remarks, etc., which had been made concerning the conduct of his command in America, where he was succeeded by Clinton after resigning his position.

121 *HOWGILL (Francis).* The Deceiver of the Nations Discovered: and his Cruelty made manifest. . . . More especially his cruel works of Darkness laid open and reproved in Maryland in Virginia, and the sad Sufferings of the Servants of the Lord there, by his cruel Instruments. Etc.

Small 4to, *levant morocco, gilt, g.e., by Sangorski and Sutcliffe.*

London, Thomas Simmons at the Sign of the Bull and Mouth, 1660.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XII.) £105

Not in the Church Catalogue, or Bartlett's John Carter Brown Library Catalogue. Sabin, 33361.

An extremely rare Maryland tract. At page 14 occurs the sub-title "This is a declaration of some of the sufferings of Thomas Thurston, and other friends, whilst they were in the Province of Mariland, and also the losse of Goods and Lands of many of the Inhabitants in that Province, by order from Sicilia Baltamore and his Officers, 1658 and 1659." At the end is a long list of names of those whom Lord Baltimore fined for Sheltering Thos. Thurston, refusing military training or refusing to take the oath.

122 *HUMBOLDT AND BONPLAND.* Personal Narrative of Travels to the Equinoctial Regions of the New Continent during 1799-1804.

With 8 maps.

7 vols. in 6, 8vo, *calf.* *London, Longman,* 1818-1829. £14 14s.

Sabin, 33770.

With the supplementary Volume VII containing further information relating to Cuba, etc., and which is often missing.

On June 5, 1799, Humboldt and Bonpland, armed with powerful recommendations, sailed from Corunna to the Canary Islands, where they stopped for a short time and made the ascent of the peak of Teneriffe. Thence they proceeded to Caracas in Venezuela, and in Feb., 1800, left the coast for the purpose of exploring the course of the Orinoco. "This trip, which lasted four months, and covered seventeen hundred and twenty-five miles of wild and uninhabited country, had the important result of establishing the existence of a communication between the water-systems of the Orinoco and the Amazon and of determining the exact position of the bifurcation. On 24 Nov. the two friends sailed for Cuba, and after a stay of some months regained the mainland at Cartagena. Ascending the swollen stream of the Magdalena, and crossing the frozen ridges of the Cordilleras, they reached Quito after a tedious and difficult journey, Jan. 6, 1802. There they ascended Picchincha and Chimborazo, and made an expedition to the sources of the Amazon, en route for Lima. At Callao Humboldt observed the transit of Mercury, and studied the fertilizing properties of guano, the introduction of which into Europe was mainly due to his writings. After a year's stay in Mexico, and a short visit to the U.S.A., they returned to Europe."

In this famous expedition Humboldt may justly be regarded as having laid the foundation of the sciences of physical geography and meteorology in their larger bearings. His services to geology were mainly based on his attentive study of the volcanoes of the New World.

123 *HUNT* (*Lt.-Col. Robert*). The Island of Assada, near Madagascar Impartially defined; being a Succint, yet Plenary Discription of the Scituation, Fertility, and People therein Inhabiting. Cleerly demonstrating to the Adventurer or Planter, the right way for disposing his Adventure to his most commodious advantage; Advising People of all degrees, from the highest to the lowest, how suddenly to raise their Estate and Fortunes.

8 pp., small 4to, *full blue morocco, g.e., by Rivière.*

London, 1650. £12 12s.

A curious and scarce little work. Hunt refers to his having been Governor of Providence Island (i.e. New Providence Island in the Bahamas which had been settled in 1629, although Spain retook it in 1641), since when he had been waiting for an opportunity of making a similar settlement elsewhere, for the glory of God and his native country. He had decided on the Island of Assada, near Madagascar, which he compares with Barbados as to situation, but considers the cost of planting to be only about a tenth of what it would be there. Assada was situated near the northern extremity of Madagascar, about nine miles off the Western coast. He considered it a much more favourable position that the settlement which had previously been attempted at St. Augustin's Bay in the S.W. of the island, and a good point of call for English shipping between England and India. Top margin restored, not affecting the text.

124 *HUTCHINSON* (*Thomas*). The History of the Colony of Massachuset's Bay, from the first settlement thereof in 1628, until its incorporation with the Colony of Plimouth, Province of Main, &c., by the Charter of King William and Queen Mary, in 1691.

SECOND EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, *calf*.

London, Richardson, 1765-1768. £6 15s.

Sabin, 34076.

125 *HUTCHINSON* (*Gov.*). The Speeches of His Excellency Governor Hutchinson, to the General Assembly of the Massachussets-Bay. At a Session begun and held on the Sixth of January, 1773. With the Answers of His Majesty's Council and the House of Representatives respectively.

Small 8vo, *half morocco, g.e., by Rivière.*

Boston, New England, Edes and Gill, 1773. £10 10s.

Sabin, 34086.

In these speeches Governor Hutchinson points out the duties of the Colony towards England and of the latter's legal right to superintend the Government of the Colonies.

126 *ILLINOIS.* An Account of the Proceedings of the Illinois and Ouabache Land Companies, in persuance of their purchases made of the Independent Natives, July 5th, 1773, and 18th October, 1775.

8vo, *morocco, g.e., by Rivière.*

Philadelphia, William Duane, 1803. £14 14s.

127 *ILLINOIS.* Message of the President of the United States, transmitting a Treaty, lately concluded between the United States, and the Kaskasia Tribe of Indians. 25th November, 1803.

8 pp., 8vo, *half morocco gilt, t. e. g.* (*Washington*), 1803. £6 6s.

The U.S. Government had purchased the territory of the Kaskaskia Indians for a yearly grant of 2,000 dollars, the tract "beginning at the confluence of the Ohio, and the Mississippi, thence up the Ohio to the mouth of the Saline Creek, about twelve miles below the mouth of the Wabash, thence along the dividing Ridge between the said creek and the Wabash until it comes to the general dividing Ridge between the waters which fall into the Wabash and those which fall into the Kaskaskia river, and thence along the said ridge until it reaches the waters which fall into the Illinois river, thence in a direct course to the mouth of the Illinois river, and thence down the Mississippi to the beginning."

128 *ILLINOIS.* Report of the Committee, appointed to inquire whether any amendments were necessary in the Act to extend the Right of Suffrage in the Illinois Territory. Feb. 15th, 1813.

4 pp., 8vo, *half morocco, uncut, t. e. g.*

Washington City, Roger C. Weightman, 1813. £4 4s.

The Committee decide that the member elected to Congress by the citizens of Illinois should be considered as holding office from the day of his election until the subsequent election of members for the territorial legislature.

129 *ILLINOIS.* Report of the Committee on Public Lands, on certain resolutions of the Legislature of the Illinois Territory, relative to the salt Springs. March 2nd, 1813.

4 pp., 8vo, *half morocco, gilt, t. e. g.*

Washington City, Roger C. Weightman, 1813. £5 15s.

The Federal Government had proposed to grant to Illinois the same terms as given to Ohio that no lands sold by Government in that State should pay taxes for five years. The local legislature wished to exchange this privilege for the right of owning Saline Creek in the South of the State. The Federal Government, however, declined this proposal as a tax might be put on other States buying Salt there, to their disadvantage.

130 *ILLINOIS.* Report of the Committee on Public Lands, on the Memorial of the United Illinois and Wabash Land Companies. Jan. 30, 1811.

8 pp., 8vo, *half morocco, t. e. g.*

Washington, A. and G. Way, 1811. £6 6s.

A very interesting report. The United Illinois and Wabash Land Company had purchased a tract of land from the Illinois and Peankishaw Indians, and Government had refused to allow its legality. The Company claimed that the Act of 1763 whereby Great Britain made private purchases of this kind invalid was no longer binding. The Federal Government, however, decided that George III's Act of 1763 was binding as His Government was the only legal one at that time. In addition, the two tribes in question had been on the vanquished French side in the war of 1755, and so the crown had sovereignty and dominion over their territory by right of conquest. In consequence they resolved that the petition "ought *not* to be granted."

131 *ILLINOIS.* Report of the Committe on the Public Lands, on the Petition of sundry Inhabitants of the Illinois Territory. Dec. 28, 1812.

4 pp., 8vo, *half morocco, gilt, t. e. g.*

Washington, A. and G. Way, 1812. £5 5s.

Concerning the right of those who had settled on public lands to receive compensation for their clearing and improvements if those lands should be sold by the Government.

132 *ILLINOIS.* Report of the Committee on Public Lands, on the Reports and Decisions of the Commissioners appointed to settle the claims to land in the District of Kaskaskia. Feb. 15, 1811.

8 pp., 8vo, *half morocco, t. e. g.*

Washington, A. and G. Way, 1811. £6 6s.

Relates to the necessity of settlers getting confirmation of grants of land made during the French and British periods, and particularly relating to the settlements at Kaskaskia, Grand Prarie, Prarie du Rocher, Fort Chartres, St. Philips, Prarie du Pont, and Kahokia.

133 *ILLINOIS.* Report of the Committee on the Public Lands, to whom was referred the Reports and Decisions of the Commissioners for settling claims to land in the District of Kaskaskia.

8 pp., 8vo, *half morocco, gilt, t. e. g.*

Washington, A. and G. Way, 1811. £6 6s.

On the decision made by the investigating Committee that the reports concerning commonlands, town-lots, etc., should be passed but that private claims to land should be examined again owing to the number of forged claims and wrong decisions which had been made, particularly in the Kaskaskia region

134 *INDIANA AND ILLINOIS.* Report of the committee, appointed on the Thirteenth Instant, to Inquire into the expediency of Dividing the Indiana Territory. Dec. 31, 1808.

8vo, *half morocco, t. e. g.*

City of Washington, A. and G. Way, 1808. £5 5s.

An important report. Firstly an account is given of how Congress had decided that the land north-west of the Ohio was to be divided into not more than five and not less than three new states. Three were first decided upon, the boundaries of which are given in detail, and then, in this report, it is decided to divide the Indiana territory, making its Western boundary the Wabash river. The new territory ultimately became known as Illinois. It was this division of Indiana which necesitated the foundation of a new capital, Indianapolis, in the centre of the State, the old capital Vincennes being left on the boundary line and so unsuitable.

THE SELECTION OF A CAPITAL FOR INDIANA.

135 *INDIANA.* Report of the Committee on the Public Lands on the Memorial of the Legislative Council and House of Representatives of the Indiana Territory, Jan. 23, 1811.

4 pp., 8vo, *half morocco, t. e. g.*

Washington, A. and G. Way, 1811. £5 5s.

On account of the fixing of the boundary of Indiana, the former capital Vincennes, on the Wabash river, was now placed right on the Western boundary

(Continued over)

Indiana—continued.

line of the state. Three commissioners were appointed to choose the site of a new capital. The position chosen came within the limits of territory recently purchased by the Federal Government from Virginia but which had not yet been re-sold. The Indiana legislature petitioned for the gift of this territory, but Washington decided not to give it but to offer it for sale at the same rate at which other public lands had been sold.

However, on the admission of Indiana as a State into the Federal Union in 1816, Congress presented four square miles of public lands for its seat of Government, to be selected by the State. The location was made in 1820 at the confluence of Fall Creek and White River. The site chosen was in the midst of unbroken forest sixty miles from civilization, and only reached by Indian trails. The name Indianapolis was given by act of legislature on Jan. 6, 1821.

136 *INDIANA.* Report of the Committee on the Public Lands, on the Petition of the Legislative Council and H. of Representatives of the Indiana Territory, referred the eighth ultimo. December 5th, 1811.

8 pp., 8vo, *half morocco gilt, t. e. g.*

Washington City, R. C. Weightman, 1811. £5 5s.

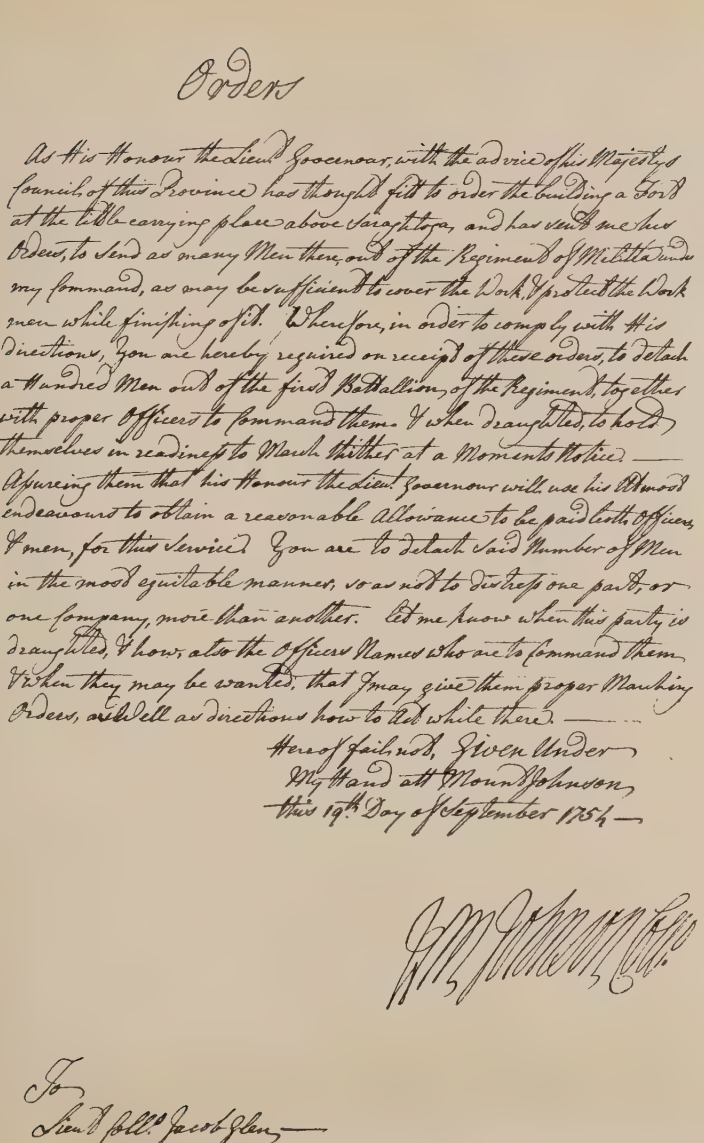
Owing to Indian troubles on the Western frontier and to the low price of produce in the state money was very scarce among the settlers, many of whom were buying Government lands on the instalment system. A petition was made that no interest should be charged on past or future unpaid instalments and that two years additional grace be allowed. The legislature declines these proposals as entirely unsatisfactory but agrees to give an additional year's grace to purchasers North-West of the Ohio.

137 *INDIANA. (HARRISON, W. H.).* Report of the Committee to whom was referred the Message of the President of the United States, transmitting Two Letters from Grosvenor Harrison, reporting the Particulars and Issue of the Expedition under his Command against the Indians; and the Memorial of the General Assembly of the Indiana Territory, and of the Militia of Knox County in said territory. January 8, 1812.

6 pp., 8vo, *half morocco, gilt, t. e. g.*

Washington, A. and G. Way, 1812. £6 6s.

Relates to the battle of Tippecanoe in Indiana, Nov. 7, 1811, between Tecumseh's Indians and Government troops, comprising 4th U.S. Regt., and Kentucky and Indiana Militia under Gen. Harrison. The Amercians were victorious losing 62 killed and 126 wounded. The Indian losses were 170 killed and 100 wounded. The Govt. proposes to give a month's extra pay to all concerned and to the relatives of the fallen, to give 5 years' half-pay to the representatives of the dead, those wounded to be pensioned, destroyed property to be paid for, and an extra period given to the wounded or representatives of the fallen for completing payment for lands bought from the Government.



Orders

As His Honour the Lieut. Governor, with the advice of his Majesty's Council of this Province has thought fit to order the building a Fort at the Little carrying place above Saraghtoga, and has sent me his Orders, to send as many Men there, out of the Regiment of Militia under my Command, as may be sufficient to cover the Work & protect the Work-men while finishing of it. Wherefore, in order to comply with His Directions, You are hereby required on receipt of these orders, to detach a Hundred Men out of the first Battalion, of the Regiment, together with proper Officers to Command them & when draughted, to hold themselves in readiness to March thither at a Moments Notice — Assureing them that his Honour the Lieut. Governour will use his Utmost endeavours to obtain a reasonable Allowance to be paid both Officers & men, for this Service. You are to detach said Number of Men in the most equitable manner, so as not to distress one Party, or one Company, more than another. Let me know when this Party is draughted, & how, also the Officers Names who are to Command them & when they may be wanted, that I may give them proper Marching Orders, as well as directions how to act while there. —

Given under my Hand at Mount Johnson this 19th Day of September 1754 —

To Lieut. Coll. Jacob Glen —

COLLECTION OF LETTERS BY SIR WILLIAM JOHNSON RELATING TO THE AMERICAN INDIANS.
See Item No. 148.

PLATE XIV.

New-Englands

RARITIES

Discovered:

IN

Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents,
and *Plants* of that Country.

Together with

The *Physical* and *Chyrurgical* REMEDIES wherewith the *Natives* constantly use to Cure their DISTEMPERS, WOUNDS, and SORES.

ALSO

A perfect *Description* of an *Indian SQUA*, in all her Bravery; with a POEM not improperly conferr'd upon her.

LASTLY

A CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE of the most remarkable Passages in that Country amongst the ENGLISH.

Illustrated with CUTS.

By *JOHN JOSSELYN*, Gent.

London, Printed for *G. Widdowes* at the *Green Dragon* in St. *Pauls* Church yard, 1672.

See Item No. 154.

138 *INDIANA.* Report of the Committee, to whom was referred the Petition of the Legislative Council and House of Representatives of the Indiana Territory, praying to be admitted into the Union upon an equal footing, with the original States. March 31st, 1812.

4 pp., 8vo, *half morocco, gilt, t. e. g.*

Washington City, R. C. Weightman, 1812. £5 5s.

Indiana was received into the Union by Congress on Apl. 19, 1816. After describing the boundaries of the State the Committee advised the inclusion of Indiana into the U.S.A. as a separate state, passing the following resolution :— "That the Indiana territory should be admitted into the Union as an independent State, under the conditions of the constitution of the United States, and a law to be provided for that purpose, whenever the population of its federal numbers shall amount to 35,000, and the fact thereof shall have been ascertained by a census to be taken under the authority of the said territory."

139 [*JAMAICA.*] The Truest and Largest Account of the Late Earthquake in Jamaica, June the 7th 1692. Written by a Reverend Divine there to his Friend in London. With some Improvement thereof by another Hand.

Small 4to, *half roan.*

London, printed for Tho. Parkhurst, at the Bible and three Crowns, 1693. £10 10s.

This edition not in Sabin.

"On June 7, 1692, Port Royal—then the finest town in the West Indies, and one of the richest places in the world, by reason of the treasures brought in by the buccaneers, whose headquarters it was and the centre of much debauchery—was almost totally destroyed by earthquake, which event led to the development of the town of Kingston." Cundall.

140 *JAMES* (*William*). A Full and Correct Account of the Chief Naval Occurrences of the Late War between Great Britain and the United States of America; preceded by a Cursory Examination of the American Accounts of their Naval Actions fought previous to that period.

Together with :—

A Full and Correct Account of the Military Occurrences of the Late War between Great Britain and the United States of America.

Together 3 vols., 8vo, *contemporary half morocco.*

London, 1817-18. £6 6s.

141 (*JANEWAY, James*). A Token for Mariners, containing many famous and wonderful instances of God's Providence in Sea Dangers and Deliverances, in Mercifully preserving the Lives of his Poor Creatures, when, in Humane Probability, at the Point of Perishing by Shipwreck, Famine, or other Accidents.

Much enlarg'd with the Addition of many New Relations; mostly attested by the Persons themselves. Also the Seaman's Preacher, being a Sermon on the Right Improvement of such mercies. And Prayers for Seamen on all Occasions.

Woodcut frontispiece of a wreck.

12mo, *calf*. *London, H.N.*, 1708. £6 6s.

The author was a native of Salem, Massachusetts. He gives accounts of 29 wrecks, etc., most of which occurred off New England, or in North American waters, and also gives his authorities, usually some person concerned in the disaster.

Headings of some leaves slightly cut into.

142 *JEFFERSON* (*Thomas*). Notes on the State of Virginia. With the fine large folding map of Virginia, Maryland, Delaware and Pennsylvania, engraved by Neele.

First Published Edition in English. 8vo, *mottled calf, gilt.*

London, John Stockdale, 1787. £7 10s.

Sabin 35896.

This was the reproduction of the limited edition privately printed by Jefferson in Paris about 1784, and contains the map which first appeared in the French translation of 1786. The work was written with a view to giving certain important men in France an adequate conception of the United States.

143 *JEFFERYS* (*Thomas*). The American Atlas, or a Geopraphical Description of the whole Continent of America, wherein are delineated at large, its several regions, countries, states and islands; and chiefly the British Colonies, composed from numerous surveys, several of which were made by order of Government by Major Holland, Lewis Evans, William Scull, and others . . . engraved on 49 Copper plates.

Atlas folio, *half calf*. *London*, 1776. £45

The Complete Set of 30 Maps (many very large) on 49 sheets:—

Nos. 1, 2, 3. North and South America.
4. Russian Discoveries to 1763.
5 and 6. North America according to Treaty of Peace, 1763.
7. Continent of America.
8. British Empire in America.
9. River St. Lawrence.
10. Gulf St. Lawrence.
11. Island of St. John.
12. Newfoundland.
13. Banks of Newfoundland.
14. Nova Scotia and Cape Briton.
15 and 16. New England.
17. New York and New Jersey.
18. Lake Champlain.
19. Province Quebec.
20. Pennsylvania.
21 and 22. Virginia and Maryland.
23 and 24. North and South Carolina.
25. Florida.
26. Missisippi.
27. Honduras.
28 and 29. South America.
30. Straits of Magellan.

144 *JEFFERYS* (*Thomas*). A Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coast of the West Indies.

With 32 engraved folding maps and plans, including:—Isthmus of Panama; Plan of the Harbour and Settlement of Pensacola; St. Augustin, Florida; Plans of Sta. Marta, Carthagena, Porto Belo, Veracruz, Havana, San Domingo, etc.

First Edition. 4to, *original calf. London, T. Jefferys,* 1762. £8 8s.

Sabin, 35959.

This work was published when war had just broken out between England and Spain, and when England's attention was especially turned towards Spain's Colonies in America. The work contains a long Introduction, and special accounts of each of the Colonies, Districts, and important cities. Among the most interesting of the contents are the accounts of Florida, Pensacola, and St. Ausgustine de la Florida.

145 *JESUITS.* The Travels of several Learned Missioners of the Society of Jesus, into Divers Parts of the Archipelago, India, China, and America.

Translated from the French original publish'd at Paris in the Year 1713. With two engraved plates.

8vo, *original calf. London, R. Gosling,* 1714. £7 15s.

The American sections of this important work comprise:—

Abridgement of a Spanish Relation, concerning the New Mission of the Moxos, in Peru, giving an account of the Life and Death of Father Baraza, the founder of these Missions, with an account of the life and customs of the Moxos Indians, the discovery of a new way over the Mountains of Peru, etc. (pp. 230-254).

A Letter from Father Marest to Father de Lamberville, procurator of the Missions of Canada, concerning the French Settlement at Hudson's Bay; their war with the English; abandonment and recapture of the Fort under Mons. d'Iberville, account of the Voyage; Manners and Customs of the Indians; Recapture of the Fort by the English (pp. 254-277).

Extract of an Account of Accadia (Nova Scotia), with the Customs, Manners and Religion of the Indians. Written in 1710 by a Frenchman and sent to a Jesuit Missionary (pp. 277-318).

146 *JOHNSON* (*Captain Charles*). A General History of the Robberies and Murders of the most Notorious Pyrates.

With 3 engraved plates in vol. 1 and folding map in vol. 2.

First Edition. 2 vols., 8vo, *calf.*

London, Ch. Rivington, 1724, *and London, T. Woodward* (1726). £42

Vol. I is the excessively rare original edition, which was issued by itself as a complete work and was not described on the title as Vol. I. until the appearance of the third edition. Very few copies are recorded to exist. Vol. II. contains the rare folding map of Central America which is usually missing, and was apparently only issued with some copies.

147 *DITTO.* Another Copy.

THE SECOND EDITION, with considerable additions.

With folding map and 3 plates.

2 vols., 8vo, *original calf, uniform.*

London, T. Warner, 1724, *and London, T. Woodward* (1726). £28

Vol. I. is the scarce second edition published immediately after the first edition, and is also issued as a complete work by itself. Vol. II. also contains the rare folding map.

148 *JOHNSON* (*Sir William,* 1715-1774). Superintendent of Indian Affairs in North America. Colonel of the Six Nations.

Six Autograph Letters Signed to Colonel Jacob Glen, Robert Saunders, Lieut.-Gov. Penn.

Ten Documents or Letters Signed Addressed to Col. Jacob Glen.

Together with an Affidavit relating to Peter Johnson, the Natural Son of Sir William Johnson.

18½ pages, folio, and 4to. *Fort Johnson and Burnetsfield,* 1747-1764.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XIII.) £350

An important and extremely interesting collection entirely relating to affairs of the North American Indians of whom he was sole superintendent from 1756 till his death.

The letters with the exception of two are addressed to Col. Jacob Glen, commander of a regiment of New York militia at Albany. The others are to Robert Saunders and Lieutenant Governor Penn, the Grandson of William Penn.

Johnson refers to the delivery of boats with supplies for the Indians, offers Glen a commission in the militia at Albany which he declined, and on 2nd April, 1754, he states that he is surrounded by the six nations of Indians, and in September, issues special orders to draft a number of militia to guard the workers while building a fort above Saratoga. He orders the militia to join General Webb to defend Fort Edward, and to be ready to march towards Fort Johnson at a moment's notice. In February, 1758, he states that he must attend a general council at Onondaga; and orders Glen to give battle should the enemy appear, but hearing that 700 Indians were about to make a descent on the Settlements he returned to take command.

The last letter, addressed to Governor Penn refers to the losses sustained at Fort Loudon and on the frontiers of Virginia.

The affidavit signed by Alexander Elia states that Peter Johnson was the natural son of Sir Wm. Johnson by Mary Brant and that he died without issue.

"I am favoured with yours of the 28th Ulto. & Express inclosing Mr. Hamiltons letter, which I shall take the first opportunity after this to answer it being now imposible haveing a great number of the Six Nations now about me, whom I want to discharge, as they waited my return from New York near three weeks with impatience."

"As His Honour the Lieut. Governour, with the advice of his Majestys Councils of this Province has thought fitt to order the building a Fort at the little carrying place above Saraghtoga, and has sent me his orders, to send as many

Johnson (Sir William)—continued.

Men there, out of the Regiment of Militia under my command, as may be sufficient to cover the Work, & protect the Work-men while finishing of it. Wherefore, in order to comply with His directions, You are hereby required on receipt of these orders, to detach a Hundred Men out of the first Battalion, of the Regiment, together with proper officers to Command them, & when draughted, to hold themselves in readiness to march thither at a moments notice." Etc.

"As the enemy are so numerous at Tiondaroga, it is probable they intend an attack against Fort William Henry or Fort Edward, and perhaps to favour their Design, send a Body of their Indians this Way to prevent our assisting those at the aforesaid posts; which they may well do, as their Indians can be of no great service to them in making an attack against these Forts.

"I would therefore have you by all means keep out good brisk scouting Parties from Schonactady & Albany as I do, and shall continue from this part, by which means we shall be able to prevent a surprize." Etc.

". . . You are therefore on the Requisition of Major General Webb, or the Commander of His Majestys Forces in that Quarter, to march the Militia of the County of Albany to the aid and assistance of the Forces under his command and to obey his Orders, and for this purpose you are to take care that the Militia under your command be properly armed and furnished with ammunition, and hold themselves in readiness to march without Delay upon such Requisition."

". . . As the Enemy, by all Accts. we have, threatens to make another, more formidable attempt this way soon. You are to hold the Militia of Albany Battallion, as well as those Companies at Schenectady, Independents and all in the greatest Readiness possible to march at a Moments notice, and none to be excused on any acct. who are able to march." Etc.

"As I have last night received intelligence of the Enemy's Approach this way.

"You are to march immediately with all the men of the Militia you can now muster there, and leave Orders for the rest to be ready on Occasion to follow, or join me at the German Flatts or Canajoharee. You are to see that they be fully equipped with every thing necessary for a March of the kind, and fourty Pounds of Powder and Ball, with six days Provision." Etc.

"As the good of His Majestys Indian Interest requires my attending the general Council soon to be held at Onondaga; And as it is not improbable that the Enemy may in my absence make an attempt on this, or any other part of this Province, and to prevent as much in our Power such an attempt succeeding, You are hereby required, and strictly commanded to hold the two Battalions of the Regiment of Militia of this County, constantly in Readiness to march to any place where you learn the enemy is coming to, and give them battle." Etc.

"On my way to Onondaga, I was met by five Onondaga Deputies, who were sent to let me know that some of their People who lately came from Cadaraghqui, say, that there were about 700 Men assembled there, in order to make a descent this way, with this Moon; for which purpose they had Indian Sleds, Snow Shoes, provisions, &c. ready, and only waited for re-inforcement of Men whom they hourly expected; this and the proposed Meeting not being yet compleat, occasioned my return in order to prevent as far as in my power the Enemys putting their designs in execution, which is to destroy the Settlements along this River, to Schenectady. I have wrote to Genl. Abercrombie more fully about it, who I doubt not will take the properest steps, to defeat their wicked designs. I would have you exert yourself at this Juncture, and hold the Regiment in the greatest Readiness to march at a Moments notice."

(Continued over)

Johnson (Sir William)—continued.

"I have scouts out as far as Oneida, and shall send others to watch this Road leading to the Carrying place, so that I am in hopes I shall be able to have early notice of their approach, in which case you may expect having the earliest notice possible; then you are to press, & take along all the Sleds you can, to carry the Men up expeditiously. I propose staying here until I hear something certain of the enemys design."

". . . I am heartily sorry for the Losses sustained abt. Fort Loudoun, and on the frontiers of Virginia, all which will I hope be shortly put a stop to, in the meantime I cannot but approve of your gratifying the desire of the people in your province by a bounty on Scalps & I heartily wish success to the design, & to guard as much as in my power against the ill consequence of their killing any of the Friendly Indians, I shall make them all acquainted therewith, & caution them by no means to appear on your frontiers till affairs are settled."

"David Owens was a Corporal in Cap. McCleans Company & lay once in garrison at my house, He deserted several times as I am informed & went to live amongst ye Shawanese & Delawares with whose language he was acquainted, his father haveing been long a Trader amongst them. The circumstances relating to his leaving the Indˢ. have been told me by several Indians, That he went out a Hunting with his Indian Wife & several of her relations, most of whom with his wife he killed and scalped as they slept, as he was always much attached to Indians, & fancy he began to fear he was unsafe amongst them, & killed them rather to make his peace with ye English than from any dislike either to them, or their principles."

"I hope to be at Niagra within 10 or 12 days when I shall do everything in my power for obtaining an advantageous peace with those Indians who desire it, for ye benefit of the Colonies." Etc.

In 1744 Johnson was appointed colonel of the Six Nations and in 1746 commisary of New York for Indian affairs. The revival of the Albany board of Indian commissioners in 1753 having led to a quarrel between the colonists and the Indians, Johnson repaired to Onondaga with a special commission and settled the difficulty. In 1755 he was appointed sole superintendent of the affairs of the six united nations, their allies and dependents; and in 1756 "colonel, agent and sole superintendent of the affairs of the six nations and other northern Indians."

In 1756-7 he was with the Indians in the abortive attempts of the British to relieve Oswego and Fort William Henry, and in 1758 was with Abercromby at Ticonderoga. He led the Indians under Jeffrey Amherst in the advance on Montreal and the conquest of Canada, and in the Indian War which followed in 1763 when Indian scalping parties harried the frontiers of Pennsylvania ,Maryland and Virginia, Johnson's influence kept the northern nations quiet, although he could not prevent some acts of hostility on the part of the Senecas.

149 *JONES (Paul).* The Life, Voyages, Surprising Incidents, and Sea Battles, of the famous Commodore Paul Jones, the American Corsair. In which are contained a variety of important facts, displaying the Revolutions of Fortune that this Naval Adventure underwent.

Engraved plate of Paul Jones shooting Lt. Grub.

12mo, *polished calf, gilt, t. e. g., by Rivière.*

London, Ann Lemoine and J. Roe, 15 *Nov.,* 1802. £10 10s.

150 *JONES* (*Paul*). The Life and History of Paul Jones, the English Corsair; giving an Account of the Extraordinary Perils, Escapes and Voyages of that Bold and Determinate Pirate and Smuggler.

With a coloured engraved folding frontispiece of Paul Jones shooting Lt. Grubb.

12mo, *polished calf, gilt, t. e. g., by Rivière.*

Portsea, James Williams, circa 1812. £12 12s.

151 *JONES* (*Paul*). The Life of Paul Jones, the Pirate, one of the principal Characters in the celebrated Novel, "The Pilot," by Sir Walter Scott, Bart. With some highly interesting particulars of Captain Gustavus Cunningham, another Pirate, contemporary with Paul Jones.

With coloured folding plate in five compartments.

12mo, *polished calf, gilt, t. e. g., by Rivière.*

London, Hodgson and Co., c. 1833 (*Date of watermark*). £12 12s.

152 *JONES* (*Paul*). The Life, Voyages, and Sea Battles of that Celebrated Seaman, Commodore Paul Jones.

With folding coloured plate depicting five events in the life of Paul Jones. With a two line border to title.

Small 8vo, *half levant morocco gilt, t. e. g.*

Derby, Thomas Richardson, circa 1845. £10 10s.

152A *DITTO.* Another issue. Without any border to title. With the original printed wrappers bound in.

Derby, Thos. Richardson, c. 1846. £10 10s.

153 *JONES* (*Paul*). The Life, Voyages, and Sea Battles of that Celebrated Seaman, Commodore Paul Jones, still remembered by some of the old Inhabitants now living in Wapping . . . Also, a short account of John Metcalf, commonly known as Blind Jack of Knaresborough.

Small 8vo, *original wrappers, uncut, enclosed in buckram case.*

Howden, Yorkshire, W. F. Pratt (1850). £8 10s.

The wrapper bears the imprint London, Jones & Company.

THE EARLIEST WORK ON THE MEDICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY OF NEW ENGLAND.

154 *JOSSELYN* (*John*). New Englands Rarities discovered: in Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents, and Plants of that Country. Together with the Physical and Chyrurgical Remedies wherewith the Natives constantly use to Cure their Distempers, Wounds, and Sores. Also a perfect Description of an Indian Squa, in all her Bravery; with a Poem not improperly conferr'd upon her. Lastly, a Chronological Table of the most remarkable Passages in that Country amongst the English.

Illustrated with cuts.

FIRST EDITION. 12mo, *very fine copy in the original calf.*

London, Printed for G. Widdowes, 1672.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XIV.) £75

Sabin No. 36674. Church Catalogue No. 618. "*This work contains a very interesting description of the Fauna and Flora of New England. The author enlarges upon the remedies which the Indians use for the cure of their distempers.*"

Complete with the folded plate, the Catalogue of Books 2 pp. at end, and the final leaf containing a remarkable device of Widdowes, the printer.

"*Josselyn first visited America in* 1638-39. *He came a second time and stayed from* 1663-1671, *then he returned to England and wrote this book. His own observations are valuable. The work contains many curious particulars regarding medicine and surgery.*"

155 *KALM* (*Peter*). Travels into North America; Containing its Natural History, and a circumstantial Account of its Plantations and Agriculture in general, with the Civil, Ecclesiastical and Commercial State of the Country, the Manners of the Inhabitants, and several curious and Important Remarks on various subjects. Translated into English by John Reinhold Forster, F.A.S.

With map and several plates.

FIRST EDITION. 3 vols., 8vo, *original calf.*

Warrington and London, 1770-71. £15 15s.

Sabin, 36989.

"A work of high character, especially for its natural history, for which the author was immortalized by Linnaeus, in the beautiful Genus *Kalmia*, so common in the United States. It contains some interesting notices of the Swedish colonies in Pennsylvania, Delaware, and New Jersey. It is still referred to by writers as presenting a truthful account of the countries visited by the Author."

The Author visited Philadelphia, Germantown, Wilmington, New Bristol, Trenton, Princetown, New York, Raccoon N.J., Salem, Rapaapo, Albany, Saratoga, Fort Anne, Fort St. Frederic, Lake Champlain, Montreal, Three Rivers, Quebec, Lorette, Bay St. Paul, Saut au Recollet, etc.

Kalm's voyage was undertaken at the instigation of Linnaeus for the purpose of discovering whether any North American plants could be introduced advantageously into Sweden.

any port or harbour of your State, that you would cause such prize or prizes to be immediately secured by the Militia for the purpose of being restored to the former Owners.

It is also requested that you would please to transmit in Writing all the cases and the evidences thereon which may occur in pursuance of this communication.

The following are the names of the Privateers comprehended within the meaning of this letter, that have hitherto come to the knowledge of the Government.

Citizen Genet - - - - - }
Sans Culottes } fitted out at Charleston S. Carolina
Vanqueur de Bastille }

Petit Democrat - - - - - - - - Philadelphia

Caramagnole - - - - - - - - - - Delaware

I have the honor to be
with great respect
Your Excellency's
obedient Servant —

KNOX

His Excellency
Governor Hancock

WASHINGTON'S ORDERS FOR THE STOPPING OF PRIVATEERING, SENT BY GENERAL KNOX TO GOVERNOR HANCOCK.

See Item No. 161.

PLATE XVI.

PLAIN DEALING:
OR,
NEVVES
FROM
New-England.

(*Vivat Rex Angliæ* Carolus,
Vivat Anglia,
Vivantq; eorum Amici omnes.)

A ſhort view of NEW-ENGLANDS preſent Government, both Eccleſiaſticall and Civil, compared with the anciently-received and eſtabliſhed Government of ENGLAND, in ſome materiall points; fit for the graveſt conſideration in theſe times.

By THOMAS LECHFORD of *Clements Inne*, in the County of *Middleſex*, Gent.

Levis eſt dolor, qui capere conſilium poteſt,
Et clepere ſeſe; Magna non latitant mala. Sen.

LONDON,
Printed by *W. E.* and *I. G.* for *Nath: Butter*, at the ſigne of the pyde Bull neere S. *Auſtins* gate. 1642.

See Item No. 169.

155A *DITTO.*

SECOND EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, *original calf.*

London, Lowndes, 1772. £8 8s.

156 *KEATING* (*William H.*). Narrative of an Expedition to the Source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, etc., performed in the year 1823. Compiled from the notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating, and Colhoun.

Map and 8 plates.

2 vols. in 1, thick 8vo, *half morocco, gilt, t. e. g., by Rivière.*

London, Whittaker, 1825. £5 15s.

157 *KENDALL* (*Geo. Wilkins*). Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé Expedition, comprising a description of a Tour through Texas, and across the great Southwestern Prairies, . . . and final capture of the Texans, and their march, as prisoners, to the city of Mexico.

With a folding map and other plates.

FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, uncut.*

New York, Harper and Brothers, 1844. £4 10s.

Sabin, 37360. "A romantic narrative of adventure, describing the terrible disasters which befell the expedition from the attacks of the hostile Indians, and the author's subsequent captivity in Mexican prisons."

158 *KIDDER* (*F.*). The Expeditions of Capt. John Lovewell, and his encounters with the Indians, including a Particular Account of the Pequauket Battle, with a history of that tribe; and a reprint of Rev. Thomas Symmes's sermon.

Map of the Locality of Lovewell's Fight.

Small 4to, *half morocco. Boston,* 1865. £3 3s.

Only 200 copies issued.

159 *KING* (*Capt. P. P.*), *FITZROY* (*Capt. Robt.*), *and DARWIN* (*Charles*). Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of His Majesty's Ships Adventure and Beagle, between the Years 1826 and 1836, describing their Examination of the Sourthern Shores of South America, and the Beagle's circumnavigation of the Globe.

With 8 folding maps, and 48 engraved plates.

FIRST EDITION. 4 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, uncut.*

London, Henry Colburn, 1839. £18 18s.

Presentation Copy from Capt. Fitz-Roy, with a signed inscription in each of the three large volumes.

(Continued over)

King (*Capt. P. P.*), *Fitzroy* (*Capt. Robt.*), *and Darwin* (*Charles*)—*continued.*

One of the most valuable and important voyages round the coast of South America, especially so for its particulars and discoveries concerning Patagonia and Tierra del Fuego. Vol. I contains Capt. King's account of the first expedition. Vol. II describes the second voyage, by Capt. Fitzroy. With an appendix by Major Sabine, in a separate volume. The third volume is by the famous Charles Darwin, and contains an account of his discoveries in Natural History.

In the South Seas the "Beagle" visited the Low Archipelago, Tahiti, New Zealand, Sydney, Tasmania, King George's Island, etc.

159A *DITTO.* An ordinary copy. 4 vols., 8vo, *original cloth.*
London, 1839. £16 16s.

160 *KIRKBY AND WADE.* An Account of the Arraignments and Tryals of Col. Richard Kirkby, Capt. John Constable, Capt. Cooper Wade, Capt. Samuel Vincent, and Capt. Christopher Fogg . . . at a Court-Martial held on board the Ship Breda in Port-Royal Harbour in Jamaica . . . for Cowardice, Neglect of Duty, Breach of Orders, and Other Crimes, Committed by them in a Fight at Sea . . . off of St. Martha . . . between the Honourable John Benbow Esq., and Admiral Du Casse . . .

Transmitted from Two Eminent Merchants at Port-Royal. . . .
Title and 10 pp., folio, *sheepskin.*
London, John Gellibrand, 1703. £7 7s.

This work relates to "one of the most painful and disgraceful episodes in the history of the British Navy." In August 1702 the British and French fleets met off the coast of Venezuela near Santa Marta. Several of the English vessels refrained from taking part in the engagement, leaving Benbow to take the brunt with the *Breda* and *Falmouth.* Kirkby in the *Defiance* practically fled from the engagement. Three of the English commanders, Kirkby, Wade, and Constable were tried at Jamaica by court-martial for cowardice, disobedience to orders, and neglect of duty. The two former were sentenced to death.

GENERAL WASHINGTON'S ORDERS AGAINST PRIVATEERING.

161 *KNOX* (*Henry,* 1750-1806). American General and Statesman. Letter Signed to Governor Hancock of Massachusetts.

2 pp., folio. *War Department, 16th August,* 1793.
(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XV.) £52 10s.

Of great historical interest, sending Washington's orders against privateering and mentioning the names of certain privateers.

In 1793 Washington issued his proclamation of neutrality in the war between France and England. In violation, privateers were fitted out in the United States, notably at Charleston. Believing this might lead to war with England, Washington issued, through the War Department, this strict order to preserve neutrality.

"It has been heretofore made known that the fitting out of privateers in the ports of the United States was considered as incompatible with our present state of neutrality. The executive, after trying other measures in vain to prevent a continuance of the practice, finds itself at length constrained to resort to means more decisive than have been hitherto employed. To avoid therefore a further infraction

Knox (Henry)—continued.

of our rights, and a further commitment of our peace, the President of the United States, after mature deliberation, has decided that no armed vessel, which has been or shall be originally fitted in any part of the United States as a cruiser or privateer by either of the parties at War, is to have Asylum in any of the ports of the United States . . .

"And the President has further directed me to request that in case any such vessel shall have sent or brought subsequent to the fifth instant, or should hereafter send or bring any prizes into any port or harbour of your State, that you would cause such prize or prizes to be immediately secured by the Militia for the purpose of being restored to the former owners." Etc.

162 *LABRADOR.* A Brief Account of the Mission established among the Esquimaux Indians, on the Coast of Labrador, by the Church of the Brethren, or Unitas Fratrum.

8vo, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*
London, M. Lewis, 1774. £8 8s.

Sabin, 7846.

An interesting pamphlet describing the foundation of the Moravian Settlement in Labrador and of their early work among the Esquimaux.

163 *LA HONTAN.* New Voyages to North-America, Containing an Account of the several Nations of that Vast Continent; their Customs, Commerce, and Way of Navigation upon the Lakes and Rivers; the several Attempts of the English and French to dispossess one another. . . To which is added, a Dictionary of the Algonkine Language, which is generally spoke in North America.

With 24 engraved plates and maps.

First Edition in English. 2 vols., 8vo, *mottled calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière. London, Bonwicke,* 1703. £45

La Hontan was born in Gascony in 1666 and went out to Canada at the age of sixteen. He began his career as a private soldier, but afterwards commanded various forts in the interior, and journeyed to the Western extremity of the Lakes. In 1688 he set out with several soldiers and five Indians from Michillimakinac, reached the Mississippi via Wisconsin, and on Nov. 7 came across a river which he named the "Rivière Longue," which from its size must have been the Minnesota. He tells that he went up this river, coming across various tribes of Indians, among whom were the Essenapes, and the Gnacsitares, names entirely unknown to other travellers. There has been much controversy as to the truth of La Hontan's statements concerning this part of his journey, some authors, among them being Charlevoix, considering them as fiction.

Part of the attack on La Hontan's Narrative is due to the fact that he was a freethinker and in consequence was out of favour with the French Clergy and others, and writers of a later date were apt to copy their opinions. The author was in England at the time of the publication of his work in English and, to some extent, supervised it.

164 *DITTO.* Another Edition.

Second Edition. 2 vols., 8vo, *original calf.*
London, Bonwicke, 1735. £28

165 *LAMB* (*R.*). An Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences during the late American War, from its commencement to the year 1783.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *very fine copy in the original boards, uncut, with the label, enclosed in buckram case.*

Dublin, Wilkinson and Courtney, 1809. £8 8s.

Sabin, 38724. "The author went to America in 1776, a non-commissioned officer in the ninth regiment of foot, and served until the peace, when he returned to his native country, Ireland, and became a schoolmaster. He undertook this work because he had seen no impartial detail of the more minute, but no less important occurrences of the war, which, as secret springs, actuated the public movements, and which were never any futher disclosed to the world, but as comprised in the general result."

165A *DITTO.* A Copy *in contemporary calf. Dublin,* 1809. £4 4s.

166 *LAMBERT* (*John*). Travels through Canada, and the United States of North America, in the years 1806, 1807, & 1808. To which are added biographical notices and anecdotes of some of the leading characters in the United States.

Large coloured folding map of the British Colonies and the U.S.A., from the Coast of Labrador to Florida, and 17 coloured plates of costumes and sepia views.

2 vols., 8vo, *contemporary calf, gilt.*

London, Cradock and Joy, 1814. £8 15s.

The plates include, Plan of Siege of Quebec, views of Lower Quebec, Prescot Gate and Bishop's Palace, Costumes of Inhabitants, Cape Diamond, British Officer and Quebec Merchant in Winter Dress, view of Town of Three Rivers, view of Sorel, views of Montreal, the Place d'Armes, and Notre Dame Street, view of Gen. Burgoyne's Encampment at Saratoga, view of Plymouth, Mass., etc.

This work contains an excellent account of Canada, particularly of Quebec, and to a lesser degree, Montreal, Three Rivers, etc.

167 *LAS CASAS.* An Account of the First Voyages and Discoveries made by the Spaniards in America containing the most Exact Relation hitherto published, of their unparalleled Cruelties on the Indians, in the destruction of above Forty millions of People. With the Propositions offered to the King of Spain, to prevent the further Ruin of the West-Indies.

With engravings of Spanish cruelties.

8vo, *old calf. London, J. Darby for D. Brown,* 1699. £21

This is a translation of six of the famous nine tracts with the two folding plates which are usually lacking. In the preface the translator says: "*This treatise was first composed in Spanish in the beginning of the reign of Charles V and was since translated and printed in more languages than one; but having lately*

Las Casas—continued.

received a new dress in Modern French at Paris, it is hoped this translation from the French will not be unacceptable to the English nation."

The work, except for the title, seems to be identical with A Relation of the First Voyages, etc., recorded in Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 880.

Helps closes a fine eulogium upon Las Casas in the following language: "His career affords, perhaps, a solitary instance of a man who, being neither a conqueror, a discoverer, nor an inventor, has by the pure force of benevolence, become so notable a figure that large portions of history cannot be written, or at least cannot be understood, without the narrative of his deeds and efforts being made one of the principal threads upon which the history is strung. Take away all he said, and did, and preached, and wrote, and preserved (for the early historians of the New World owe the records of many of their most valuable facts to him), and the history of the conquest would lose a considerable portion of its most precious materials. . . . He has been justly called the Apostle of the Indies."

168 *LAWS OF THE AMERICAN COLONIES.* A Collection of Statute Books giving the Acts and Laws passed for the various English Colonies in North America and the West Indies.

11 vols., folio, *original calf, gilt. London,* 1719-1740. £85

Comprising:—

Maryland. Acts of Assembly, passed in the Province of Maryland, from 1692, to 1715. London, 1723.

Massachusetts. Acts and Laws, passed by the Great and General Court of Assembly of the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England, from 1692, to 1719. To which is prefix'd, the Charter, granted by their late Majesties King William and Queen Mary, to the Inhabitants of the Said Province, A.D. 1691. London, 1724.

New York. Acts of Assembly, passed in the Province of New York, from 1691, to 1718. London, 1719.

About 20 leaves have been damaged by a former owner using the volume for pressing botanical specimens.

Virginia. Acts of Assembly, passed in the Colony of Virginia, from 1662, to 1715. London, 1727.

Barbadoes. Acts of Assembly, passed in the Island of Barbadoes, from 1648, to 1718. London, 1721.

Bermuda. Acts of Assembly, made and enacted in the Bermuda or Summer-Islands, from 1690, to 1713-14. London, 1719.

Jamaica. Acts of Assembly, passed in the Island of Jamaica, from 1681, to 1737, inclusive. London, 1738.

Leeward Islands. Acts of Assembly, passed in the Charibbee Leeward Islands, from 1690, to 1730. London, 1734.

Montserrat. Acts of Assembly, passed in the Island of Montserrat, from 1663, to 1740, inclusive. London, 1740.

Nevis. Acts of Assembly, passed in the Island of Nevis, from 1664, to 1739, inclusive. London, 1740.

St. Christopher. Acts of Assembly, passed in the Island of St. Christopher, from 1711, to 1735, inclusive. London, 1739.

169 *LECHFORD* (*Thomas*). Plain Dealing: or Nevves from New-England. A short View of New-Englands present Government, both Ecclesiasticall and Civil, compared with the Anciently-Received and Established Government of England, in some Materiall Points; Fit for the Gravest Consideration in these Times.

Small 4to, *calf*.

London, Printed by W. E. and I. G. for Nath. Butter, at the Signe of the Pyde Bull Neere S. Austins Gate, 1642.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XVI.) £175

Church Catalogue, 454. John Carter Brown, 506.

. . . "On page 20 is a marginal note beginning: "c. Whereas in England every Sunday are read/in publique. Chapters and Psalmes in every/Church, besides the eleven or twelve Comman-/dements, Epistle and Gospell, the Creed and o-/ther good formes and catechizings. . . ." The curious error in this note has been corrected, in this copy, by obliterating the words "eleven or twelve" with a pen.

The author, a lawyer, came to Boston in 1638, where he lived until 1641, and wrote this book, one of the most interesting and authentic of the early narratives relating to the colony. It is full of valuable information respecting the manners and customs of the colony, and is written by an able and impartial hand.

170 *LEWIS* (*Meriwether*). The Travels of Capts. Lewis and Clarke, from St. Louis, by way of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers, to the Pacific Ocean; performed in the years 1804-6, by order of the Government of the United States. Containing the delineations of the Manners, Customs, Religion, &c., of the Indians, compiled from Various Authentic Sources, and Original Documents, and a summary of the statistical view of the Indian Nations, from the official communication of Meriwether Lewis.

Illustrated with a map of the country.

8vo, *original calf*. *London, Longman*, 1809. £12 12s.

Sabin, No. 40827. "Contains some documents not published in any other edition."

171 *LEWIS AND CLARKE*. Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean. Performed by order of the Government of the United States in the years 1804-6.

Published from the official Report and illustrated by a map of the Route, and other maps.

4to, *half morocco, g. e.* *London, Longman*, 1814. £18 18s.

"'This work exhibits not only valuable geographical notices, but very copious and amusing details respecting the manners, habits, and diversions of the North American tribes. It is to-day the best work we have on the countries described," and ranks as one of the classics of American travel books.

172 *LIGON (Richard).* A True & Exact History of the Island of Barbadoes. Illustrated with a Map of the Island, as also the Principal Trees and Plants there, set forth in their due Proportions and Shapes, drawn out by their several and respective Scales.

Together with the Ingenio that makes the Sugar, with the Plots of the Severall Houses, Rooms, and other places, that are used in the whole processe of Sugar-making, etc.

With the large curious engraved map entitled " A topographicall Description and Admeasurement of the Yland of Barbadoes in the West Indies, with the Mrs. Names of the Seuerall Plantacon," and 9 engraved plates.

Small folio, *contemporary calf, with arms on sides.*

London, Peter Parker, 1673. £8 15s.

Sabin, 41057. This volume is of especial importance for its account of the early modes of sugar-making in the West Indies. At page 55 occurs the original account on which was based the story of Inkle and Yarico.

" The book is amusing, and with the exception of a fib or two, as ' sauce piquante,' is a very accurate account of Barbados." The map (which is often missing) is especially curious and interesting. On it are depicted various small engravings of runaway slaves, galleons, sea-monsters, camels and other animals, etc.

173 *LOCKMAN.* Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world: compiled from their letters. Now first attempted in English. Intermix'd with an account of the manners, government, religion, &c. of the several nations visited by those Fathers.

With six folding maps and plates, including a map of California.

2 vols., 8vo, *original calf. London, John Noon,* 1743. £6 15s.

Satin, 40704. " A work so entertaining and curious, that it has been translated into most of the languages of Europe."

The American sections comprise :—

Letter from Father Stanislaus Arlet, to the General of the Society, concerning a new Mission in Peru. Containing particulars concerning the Moxos Indians and their manners and customs. Vol. I, pp, 93-101.

Letter from Father Le Gobien to the Jesuits of France, giving them an account of California, and of the work and travels of Fathers Kino, Gogni, Salvatierra, and Picolo. In this letter Father Le Gobien remarks: " As the account given of California is the newest and most curious part of this collection, in order that the Public might not be ignorant of what we have been able to learn hitherto, concerning a Country, of which no History that I know of, has yet been writ; I thought proper to add a succinct Relation of the Attempts which have been made, from time to time, to enter that vast Country; and the Manner how our Missionaries discovered very lately, that California joins to the Continent of America; and is not an Island, as our modern Geographers had always imagined." With the engraved folding plate of California and part of New Mexico. Vol. I, pp. 348-356.

An Account of the State of the Missions, newly settled by the Jesuits in

(Continued over)

Lockman—continued.

California, by Father Francis M. Picolo, a Jesuit, one of the first Founders of that Mission. 1702. Translated from the Spanish. Vol. I, pp. 395-408.

A Descent made by the Spaniards, in the Island of California in 1683. Vol. I, pp. 408-420.

Letter from Father Nyel to Father De La Chaize, giving an account of the Straits of Magellan. With engraved folding map of Terra de Fuego. Vol. II, p. 27. Etc.

174 (*McCULLOCH.*) The Wisdom and Policy of the French in the Construction of their Great Offices, so as best to answer the Purposes of extending their Trade and Commerce, and enlarging their Foreign Settlements. With some observations in relation to the Disputes subsisting between the English and French Colonies in America.

8vo, *calf. London, R. Baldwin,* 1755. £8 8s.

The author advises that much closer supervision be kept over the Colonists, and that every Public Act be first approved of by the Crown. He speaks at length of the Canadians and their trade and attitude towards the Indians, and advises that the English Colonists pay more attention to Indian alliances, particularly with the Five Nations. He refers to the recent war with Canada.

175 *McKENNEY* (*Thos. L.*) *and HALL* (*James*). History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with biographical sketches and anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs.

With 120 fine coloured portraits of Indian Chiefs, etc., taken from the Indian Gallery in the Department of War, at Washington.

3 vols., large 8vo, *half morocco, t. e. g.*

Philadelphia, 1848-50. £14 14s.

176 *MACKENZIE* (*Alexander*). Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Lawrence, through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans; in the Years 1789 and 1793. With a preliminary Account of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Fur Trade of that Country.

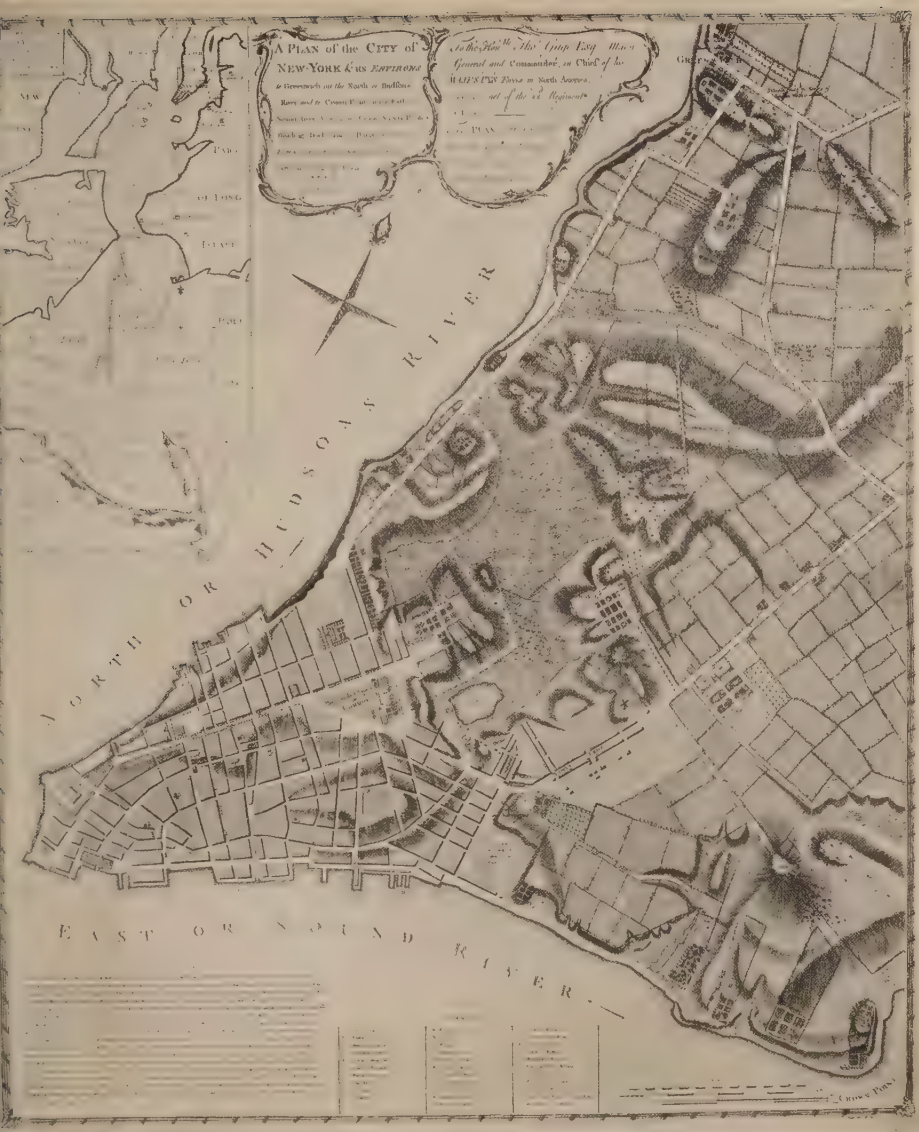
With a stipple engraved portrait of the author, and 3 large folding maps.

First Edition. 4to, *contemporary russia.*

London, T. Cadell, etc., 1801. £14 14s.

Sabin, 43414. "First and finest edition of the earliest expedition made by a white man in this direction. His investigations were remarkable for their accuracy. Some Indian vocabularies are included." The maps are the earliest of certain parts of Canada. The author visited what is now British Columbia, and has given his name to the Mackenzie River.

One of the most important of Canadian books.



MONTRESOR'S FAMOUS PLAN OF NEW YORK.
One of a series of important American Maps.
See Item No. 177.

PLATE XVIII.

MANUSCRIPT MAP OF HUDSON'S BAY, ETC., BY JOHN WYGATE.
See Item No. 210.

177 *MAPS OF NORTH AMERICA.* A Contemporary Collection of 22 important Maps by various cartographers made up about the year 1775 and bound as a North American Atlas, including Montresor's famous plan of New York City, plans of the operations before Quebec in 1759, plan of New Orleans, etc.

Atlas folio, *original half calf. London,* 1720-1775.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XVII.) £275

This valuable collection comprises:—

1. Rocque (John). A General Map of North America; in which is express'd the several New Roads, Forts, Engagements, etc., taken from actual surveys and observations made in the Army employed there, 1754-1761. Coloured map on two large sheets. Total size, 3 ft by 3 ft. London, 1761.

2. Vaugondy (R. de). Partie de l'Amérique Septent qui comprend La Nouvelle France ou le Canada. Coloured. (Paris), 1755. Size, 24 by 19½ inches.

3. Jefferys (Thos.). A Correct Plan of the Environs of Quebec, and of the Battle fought on the 13th September, 1759, together with a particular detail of the French Lines and Batteries, etc. Coloured. Size, 35 by 17 inches.

4. Jefferys (Thos.). An Authentic Plan of the River St. Laurence from Sillery to the Fall of Montmorenci. with the Operations of the Siege of Quebec . . . down to 5 Sept., 1759. Coloured. Size, 20 by 13 inches.

5. A Plan of Quebec. Large scale coloured plan of the City, with a short history engraved at the side. Size, 20 by 13 inches. London, E. Oakley, Oct., 1759.

6. Montresor (Capt.). Map of Nova Scotia, or Acadia; with the Islands of Cape Breton and St. Johns, from actual surveys. Coloured map on four sheets from the Atlantic Neptune. Total size, 54 by 40 inches. London, A. Dury.

7. Holland (Capt.). A Plan of the Island of St. John, with the divisions of the Counties, Parishes, and the lots as granted by Government. Coloured. Size, 28 by 15 inches. London, A. Dury, 1775.

8. A Large and Particular Plan of Shegnekto Bay, and the Circumjacent Country, with the Forts and Settlements of the French 'till dispossess'd by the English in June, 1755. Drawn on the spot by an Officer. With descriptive text beneath. Coloured. Size, 23 by 15 inches. London, Sayer and Jefferys.

9. A Map of the most inhabited part of New England, containing the Provinces of Massachusets Bay and New Hampshire, with the Colonies of Conecticut and Rhode Island, etc. With inset vignette of the Pilgrim Fathers landing at New Plymouth. Coloured map on four sheets. Total size, 38 by 40 inches. London, Thos. Jeffery, Nov. 29, 1755.

10. Evans (Lewis). A General Map of the Middle British Colonies in America, viz., Virginia, Maryland, Pensilvania, New-Jersey, New-York, Connecticut and Rhode Island: of Aquanishuonigy, the Country of the Confederate Indians, etc. Coloured. Size, 26 by 20 inches. London, Bowles, Jan. 1, 1771.

11. Montresor. A Map of the Province of New York, with part of Pensilvania, and New England. From an Actual Survey. Large coloured map on four sheets. Total size, 36 by 58 inches. London, A. Dury, June 10, 1775.

(Continued over)

Maps of North America—continued.

12. Montresor. A Plan of the City of New York and its Environs to Greenwich on the North or Hudson's River, and to Crown Point, on the East or Sound River. Shewing the several Streets, Publick Buildings, Docks, Fort and Battery, with the true form and Course of the Commanding Grounds. with and without the Town. Survey'd in the year 1775. Dedicated to General Gage. Magnificent copy of this valuable map, in original colouring. London, Dury, 1775. (See Illustration, Plate No. XVII.)

13. A Plan of the Town and Fort of Carillon at Ticonderoga; with the Attack made by the British Army Commanded by Genl. Abercrombie, 8 July, 1758. Coloured. Size, 19 by 15 inches. London, Jefferys (1758).

14. Scull (W.). A Map of Pennsylvania, exhibiting not only the improved parts of that Province, but also its extensive Frontiers: laid down from Actual Surveys. Inscribed to Thomas and Richard Penn. Coloured map on two sheets. Total size, 52 by 28 inches. London, Sayer and Bennett, 10 June, 1775.

15. Fry and Jefferson. A Map of the most inhabited part of Virginia, containing the whole Province of Maryland, with part of Pensilvania, New Jersey and North Carolina. Coloured map on four sheets. Total size, 48 by 32 inches. London, Jefferys, Jan. 1, 1755.

16. Mouzon (Hy.). An Accurate Map of North and South Carolina, with their Indian Frontiers . . . with the Roads and Indian Paths; as well as the Boundary or Provincial Lines. Coloured map on four sheets. Total size, 56 by 40 inches. London, Sayer and Bennett, May 30, 1775.

17. Bull, Gascoign, Bryan and De Brahm. A Map of South Carolina and a part of Georgia. Containing the whole Sea-Coast; all the Islands, Inlets, Rivers, Creeks, Parishes, Townships, Boroughs, Roads and Bridges: as also, several Plantations, with their proper Boundary-Lines, their names, and the names of their Proprietors. Engraved by Thomas Jefferys. Coloured map on four large sheets. Total size, 48 by 54 inches. London, Jefferys, Oct. 20, 1757.

18. A View of Savanah as it stood the 29th of March, 1734. Fine engraved view. Size, 23 by 18 inches. Dedicated by Peter Gordon to the Georgia Trustees.

19. Jefferys (T.). Florida from the latest Authorities. Size, 14 by 15 inches.

20. Fuller (Wm.). Plan of Amelia Island in East Florida. A Chart of the Entrance into St. Mary's River in November, 1769. Small engraved view of the Entrance. Chart of the Mouth of the Nassau River. A view and three coloured maps on one plate, size 24 by 20 inches. London, Jefferys, 26 March, 1770.

21. Ross (Lt.). Course of the River Mississipi, from the Balise to Fort Chartres; taken in an Expedition to the Illinois, in the latter end of the year 1765. Coloured map. Size, 14 by 43 inches. London, Sayer, 1 June, 1772.

22. La Tour (Mr. de). Plan of New Orleans, the Capital of Louisiana; with the disposition of its Quarters and Canals as they have been traced in the year 1720. The Course of the Mississipi River from Bayagoulas to the Sea. The East Mouth of the Mississipi, with the plan of Port La Balise, which defends the Entrance and Channel of that River. Three coloured maps on one plate. Size 19 by 13 inches. London. Jefferys, November, 1759.

178 [*MARTYN (Benjamin).*] Reasons for establishing the Colony of Georgia with regard to the trade of Great Britain, the increase of our people, and the employment and support it will afford to great numbers of our own poor, as well as foreign persecuted Protestants. With some account of the country, and the design of the trustees.

With the postscript added.

With engraved frontispiece and map.

First Edition. 4to, *half calf. London, W. Meadows,* 1733. £8 8s.

Sabin, 45002 (without the postscript). Several pages slightly cut into by the binder.

This copy includes the postscript which was issued later when the second edition appeared, and contains a letter from General Oglethorpe, a letter to Gen. Oglethorpe from the Governor and Council enclosing resolutions of the Assembly concerning help to be given the Colony, and an extract of a letter from the Governor of S. Carolina, Robert Johnson, to Benjamin Martyn.

"A well written tract; plausible in its arguments, glowing in its descriptions, valuable for its information, and pertinent in its appeals to the philanthropic and benevolent."

THE RULES OF THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS.

179 *MASSACHUSETTS.* The Institution of the Humane Society of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts: with the Rules for Regulating said Society.

Small 8vo, *calf. Boston,* 1788. £31 10s.

The Humane Society of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts was founded in 1785. It was first suggested by Dr. Moyes, an Englishman, who came to Boston in May, 1784, and proposed the outlines of a plan for a society, on the lines of the British Royal Humane Society. The first meeting of subscribers was held on January 5th, 1786. Dr. Benjamin Rush, of Philadelphia, was an early honorary member, and the first President was James Bowdoin, Governor of Massachusetts, in 1786.

The first of the many publications issued by the Society is an important and rare document entitled "The Institution of the Humane Society of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts." This first edition bears no date; the second edition, published in 1788, is the one we offer above, which contains the Rules of the Society and a list of its officers and members. John Collins Warren and Oliver Wendell Holmes were among its early officers. Full details of the history of the Society were written by M. A. de Wolfe Howe, and published under the title of "The Humane Society: An Historical Review," Boston, 1918.

THE MOST FAMOUS BOOK PRODUCED BY ANY AMERICAN DURING COLONIAL TIMES.

180 *MATHER* (*Cotton*). Magnalia Christi Americana: or, the Ecclesiastical History of New-England, from Its First Planting in the Year 1620, unto the Year of our Lord, 1698.

With the folding map of New England and New York.

Folio, *magnificient copy in contemporary calf.*

London, Thomas Parkhurst, 1702. £45

See Church Catalogue, No. 806.

With this book is found at the end one leaf containing a list of books printed for Thomas Parkhurst beginning with the words "Discourses and Sermons on several Divine Subjects," etc.

"This is the most famous of Cotton Mather's works, though relating generally to New England, is principally devoted to Massachusetts. It is the most famous book produced by any American during colonial times. Filled with a vast amount of valuable material, it is indispensable to the student of New England history; but its statements should be accepted only when corroborated by other contemporaneous writers."

181 *MATHER* (*Cotton*). The Life and Death of the Renown'd Mr. John Eliot, who was the First Preacher of the Gospel to the Indians in America. With an account of the wonderful success which the Gospel has had amongst the Heathen in that part of the World: and of the many strange Customes of the Pagan Indians, in New-England.

The Second Edition, carefully corrected. 12mo, *mottled calf, gilt, g. e.*

London, John Dunton, 1691. £9 9s.

Sabin, 46382. (A few leaves slightly touched by the binder.)

This was first published in Boston under the title "The Triumphs of the Reformed Religion," 1691. It includes a letter by Mr. Increase Mather concerning the success of the Gospel among the Indians in New-England; a short account of "Mr. Eliot's Fellow-labourers in the Indian work"; "A Comparison between what the New-Englanders have done for the Conversion of the Indians, and what has been done elsewhere by the Roman Catholics." Etc.

182 *MATHER* (*Cotton*). The Wonders of the Invisible World: being an Account of the Tryals of Several Witches lately Executed in New-England: and of several Remarkable Curiosities therein Occurring. Published by the Special Command of his Excellency the Governor of the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England.

Second Edition. 4to, *bound in crimson levant morocco, gilt, by Rivière, entirely uncut. London, John Dunton,* 1693. £70

This issue not in the Church Catalogue.

183 *MATHER* (*Increase*). A Further Account of the Tryals of the New-England Witches. With the Observations of a Person who was upon the place several Days when the suspected Witches were first taken into Examination. To which is added, Cases of Conscience concerning Witchcrafts and Evil Spirits Personating Men. Written at the Request of the Ministers of New-England.

First Edition. 4to, *full crimson levant morocco, gilt, by Rivière, entirely uncut. London, J. Dunton,* 1693. £135

Church Catalogue, No. 736. The first nine pages contain Deodat Lawson's "True Narrative of some Remarkable Passages relating to sundry Persons afflicted by Witchcraft at Salem Village in New England, which happened from the 19th of March to the 5th of April, 1692." Then follows the "Further Account" on pages 9-10, and after this, with separate title and pagination, the "Cases of Conscience." At the end are four pages of Advertisements.

184 *MATHER* (*Samuel*). The Life of the very Reverend and Learned Cotton Mather, D.D. and F.R.S., Late Pastor of the North Church in Boston. By Samuel Mather.

Boston, New England, Samuel Gerrish, 1729.

MATHER (*Samuel*). The Departure and Character of Elijah Considered and Improved. A Sermon after the Decease of Rev. Cotton Mather.

Boston, G. Rogers, 1728.

PRINCE (*Thos.*). The Departure of Elijah lamented. A Sermon occasioned by the Decease of Rev. Cotton Mather.

Boston in New England, D. Henchman, 1728.

GEE (*Joshua*). Israel's Mourning for Aaron's Death. Sermon preached after the Death of Rev. Cotton Mather.

Boston, S. Gerrish, 1728.

4 vols. in 1, small 8vo, *contemporary calf. Boston,* 1728-9. £8 15s.

I. Sabin, 46799. At the end is a long list of Mather's Works, in chronological order, and comprising 411 works.
II. Church Catalogue 908. Sabin 46793. Contains some account of Cotton Mather's last illness and death.
III. Sabin 65588.
IV. Sabin 26830.

185 *MATHER* (*Samuel*). The life of the very reverend and learned Cotton Mather.

8vo, *original calf.*

Boston, New-England, printed for Samuel Gerrish, in Cornhill, 1729. £4 4s.

Sabin 46799. At the end is a long list of Mather's Works, in chronological order, comprising 411 items.

FOUNDATION OF THE BRITISH CLAIM TO OREGON.

186 *MEARES (John).* Voyages made in the Years 1788 and 1789, from China to the North West Coast of America. To which are prefixed, an Introductory Narrative of a Voyage performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the Ship Nootka; Observations on the Probable Existence of a North West Passage; and some Account of the Trade between the North West Coast of America and China; and the Latter Country and Great Britain.

Fine stipple portrait of Mears, 3 folding maps, and 22 plates, mostly relating to the N.W. Coast.

Large thick 4to, *original calf.*

London, J. Walter, 1790. *Fine Copy.* £31 10s.

"This narrative is a most important work. It was on these discoveries by Meares that the claim of Great Britain to Oregon mainly depended. In the treaty between England and Spain which followed the Nootka affair the Spanish claims were disallowed, and the Spaniards withdrew. Subsequently, in the arbitration on the Oregon question, England finally yielded to the United State much territory claimed under the discoveries made by Meares."

Like his French contemporary, Capt. Péron, Meares was also engaged on the fur trade between British Columbia and Canton. His vessels were seized at Nootka Sound by the Spaniards, who claimed all that coast as Spanish. War nearly broke out between England and Spain over the question, and the latter had to give way.

187 *MICHIGAN, DETROIT DISTRICT.* Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, to the Chairman of the Committee on the Public Lands, enclosing a copy of a Representation from the Commissioners to investigate land titles in the Territory of Michigan. March 7, 1808.

8 pp., 8vo, *half morocco, t. e. g.*

City of Washington, A. and G. Way, 1808. £5 5s.

The Commissioners petition that there may be an extension of time for entering land claims in the Detroit district, as fully a third of the old French Canadian settlers had omitted to do so owing to ignorance of the order, they ask that settlers may be allowed to possess more than one tract of land, that certain farms might be doubled in depth so as to make them all uniform and to give the settlers there opportunity for obtaining brush wood for firing, and finally they petition for more favourable terms for settlers subsequent to 1 July, 1796. They point out that the British Government across the water had granted these benefits to settlers there.

188 *MICHIGAN, DETROIT.* Accompanying a Bill disapproving of an Act, passed by the Governor and Judges of the Territory of Michigan, intituled "An Act concerning the bank of Detroit," presented the 24th Feb., 1807.

6 pp., 8vo, *half morocco, gilt, t. e. g.*

Washington City, A. and G. Way, 1807. £5 5s.

Concerning the foundation of a banking Corporation in Detroit.

THE REBUILDING OF DETROIT.

189 *MICHIGAN.* Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a Report from the Governor, and Presiding Judge of the Territory of Michigan, relative to the State of that Territory. Dec. 23rd, 1805.

16 pp., 8vo, *half morocco, uncut, t. e. g.*

City of Washington, A. and G. Way, 1805. £5 5s.

This report is made by William Hull, Governor of Michigan, and A. B. Woodward, Presiding Judge. The Territory of Michigan had been established by Congress 30 June, 1805, and the report describes how the Government commenced its operations just when Detroit had been destroyed by fire. "The place which bore the appellation of the *town of Detroit*, was a spot of about two acres of ground, completely covered with buildings, and combustible materials, the narrow intervals of 14 or 15 feet, used as streets or lanes, only excepted; and the whole was environed with a very strong and secure defence of tall and solid picquets." The whole district was in a state of confusion when the Government made plans for a new city, taking in adjacent common lands. It was hoped that the Federal Government would agree to the arrangement so made. The report then describes at length the difficulties of the land claims and the troubles of the French Canadian and half-caste population, and gives particulars of what had been done in the adjacent British territories.

190 *MICHIGAN.* Report of the Committe of the House of Representatives to whom was referred the Message of the President of the United States, of December 23, 1805, transmitting a Report from the Governor and Presiding Judge of the Territory of Michigan, relative to the State of that Territory.

56 pp., 8vo, *half morocco, gilt, uncut, t. e. g.*

City of Washington, A. and G. Way, 1806. £7 10s.

Calling on the Government to make an immediate decision as to the land claims for fear of many of the settlers crossing over into the British territories where definite decisions were made. In a period of 150 years of settlement only 8 claims were legally confirmed by the Government. Details of various individual land purchases from the Indians are given, and a Chronological table of settlements.

191 *MICHIGAN.* Translation of a Memorial in the French Language, of Sundry Citizens of the County of Wayne, in the Indiana Territory.

16 pp., 8vo, *half morocco gilt, t. e. g.*

Washington City, Wm. Duane and Son, 1805. £5 5s.

Petition of the French Settlers at Detroit, Mayne County, now in Michigan, who fearing that all their lands and property were to be confiscated ask that their titles might be confirmed, as had been done across the river in Canada by the British Government, to settlers there. The last six pages contain the names of the petitioners. An important pamphlet.

192 *MOLL* (*Herman*). Atlas Minor, or a New and Curious Set of Sixty-two Maps.

Series of 62 double page engraved maps in contemporary colouring.

4to, *calf. London,* 1729. £8 10s.

The American maps comprise:—America; French North America; Newfoundland; Acadia, etc.; Bay of Fundy, with inset of Annapolis Royal Harbour; New England States; Virginia and Maryland; Carolina; Port Royal, Carolina; Bermuda; Florida and Louisiana; West Indies; Jamaica; St. Christopher; Antigua; Barbados; Scots Settlement at Darien; North of S. America; South of S. America; North Polar Regions, etc.

193 *DITTO.* Another Copy. Uncoloured.

4to, *calf. London,* 1729. £6 10s.

THE FIRST HEBREW GRAMMAR PUBLISHED IN AMERICA.

194 *MONIS* (*Judah*). Dickdook Leshon Gnebreet. A Grammar of the Hebrew Tongue, being an Essay to bring the Hebrew Grammar into English, . . . Published more especially for the use of the Students of Harvard-College at Cambridge, in New-England.

4to, *unbound, enclosed in a half morocco case.*

Boston, N.E., Jonas Green, 1735. £25

Sabin 49979. "This was the first Hebrew Grammar published in Amercia. The Author was an Italian Jew, who emigrated to America about 1720. in 1722 he was appointed Hebrew instructor at Harvard and occupied this position for forty years."

195 *MONTREAL PRINTING.* Réglement de la Confrerie de l'Adoration Perpétuelle du S. Sacrement et de la Bonne Mort. Erigée dans l'Eglise Paroissiale de Ville-Marie, en l'Isle de Montréal, en Canada. Nouvelle Edition revue, corrigée & augmentée.

12mo, 40 pp., *boards.*

Montreal; Chez F. Mesplet & C. Berger, 1776. £31 10s.

Not in Sabin or Church. Catalogue of Pamphlets in the Public Archives of Canada, 1916, No. 382. A rare pamphlet, one of the earliest Canadian imprints and by the first Montreal printers.

196 *MORRIS* (*Isaac*). A Narrative of the Dangers and Distresses which befel Isaac Morris, and Seven more of the Crew, belonging to the Wager Store-Ship, etc.

8vo, *old calf.*

London, S. Birt, at the Bible and Ball. Circa 1750. £10 10s.

This is a genuine narrative, and is well and methodically written. It is the scarcest of the works relating to the loss of H.M.S. Wager on the coast of Pata-

PLATE XIX.

SEVERAL CONFERENCES

Between ſome of the principal PEOPLE amongſt the

QUAKERS

IN

PENNSYLVANIA,

AND THE

DEPUTIES

FROM THE

SIX INDIAN NATIONS,

In ALLIANCE with BRITAIN;

In order to reclaim their Brethren the DELAWARE INDIANS from their *Defection*, and put a Stop to their *Barbarities* and *Hoſtilities*.

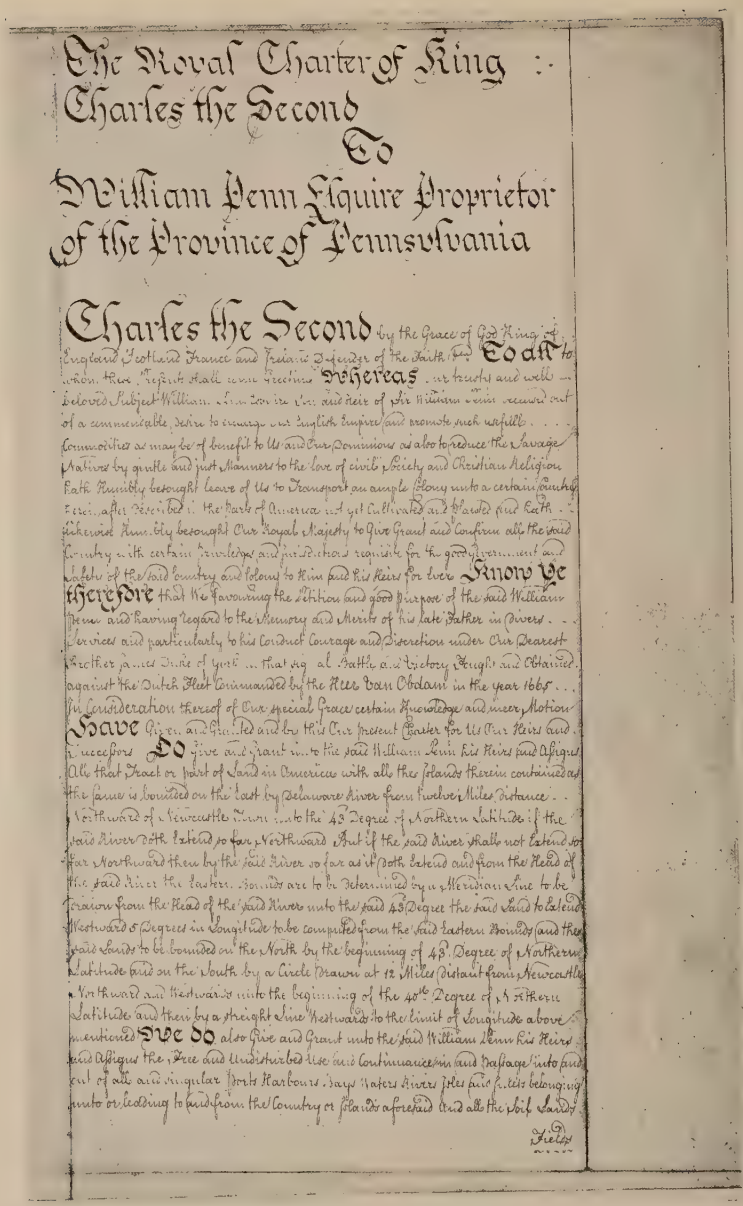
To which is pr fix'd

(As introductory to the ſaid CONFERENCES)

Two ADDRESSES from the ſaid QUAKERS; one to the Lieutenant-Governor, and the other to the General-Aſſembly of the Province of *Pennſylvania*; as alſo the Lieutenant-Governor's DECLARATION of WAR againſt the ſaid *Delaware Indians*, and their Adherents.

NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE:
Printed by I. THOMPSON and COMPANY.
MDCCLVI.

ISRAEL PEMBERTON'S ACCOUNT OF THE INDIAN CONFERENCES.
See Item No. 216.



The Royal Charter of King
Charles the Second
To
William Penn Esquire Proprietor
of the Province of Pennsylvania

Charles the Second by the Grace of God King of England Scotland France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c To all to whom these Presents shall come Greeting Whereas our trusty and well beloved Subject William Penn Son and Heir of Sir William Penn deceased out of a commendable desire to enlarge our English Empire and promote such usefull Commodities as may be of benefit to Us and Our Dominions as also to reduce the Savage Natives by gentle and just Manners to the love of civil Society and Christian Religion hath humbly besought leave of us to Transport an ample Colony unto a certain Country hereinafter described in the Parts of America not yet Cultivated and Planted and hath likewise humbly besought Our Royal Majesty to Give Grant and Confirm all the said Country with certain Priviledges and Jurisdictions requisite for the good Government and Safety of the said Country and Colony to Him and his Heirs for ever Know Ye therefore that We favouring the Petition and good Purpose of the said William Penn and having regard to the Memory and Merits of his late Father in divers Services and particularly to his Conduct Courage and Discretion under Our Dearest Brother James Duke of York in that signal Battle and Victory fought and Obtained against the Dutch Fleet Commanded by the Ruyter Van Obdam in the year 1665 In Consideration thereof of Our special Grace certain Knowledge and meer Motion Have Given and Granted and by this Our present Charter for Us Our Heirs and Successors Do give and grant unto the said William Penn his Heirs and Assigns All that Tract or part of Land in America with all the Islands therein contained as the same is bounded on the East by Delaware River from Twelve Miles Distance Northward of Newcastle Town unto the 43d Degree of Northern Latitude if the said River doth extend so far Northward But if the said River shall not extend so far Northward then by the said River so far as it doth extend and from the Head of the said River the Eastern Bounds are to be determined by a Meridian Line to be drawn from the Head of the said River unto the said 43d Degree the said Lands to extend Westward five Degrees in Longitude to be computed from the said Eastern Bounds and the said Lands to be bounded on the North by the beginning of 43d Degree of Northern Latitude and on the South by a Circle drawn at 12 Miles distant from Newcastle Northward and Westward unto the beginning of the 40th Degree of Northern Latitude and then by a streight Line Westwards to the Limit of Longitude above mentioned Pve Do also Give and Grant unto the said William Penn his Heirs and Assigns the free and undisturbed Use and Continuance and Passage into and out of all and singular Ports Harbours Bays Waters Rivers Isles and Inlets belonging unto or leading to and from the Country or Islands aforesaid and all the Soil Lands

Fields

Manuscript of Charles II's Charter for Pennsylvania, etc.
See Item No. 230.

Morris (Isaac)—continued.

gonia. The celebrated Vice-Admiral, Lord John Byron, was also a midshipman of the Wager, and was one of the few who remained with the Captain all through. The famous poet, Lord Byron, a descendant of Admiral Byron, utilised the wreck of the Wager for his account of the shipwreck in "Don Juan."

197 *MORSE (Jedidiah).* The American Geography; or, a View of the present situation of the United States of America; containing . . . a particular description of Kentucky, the Western Territory, the Territory South of Ohio, and Vermont. . . . With a view of the British, Spanish, French, Portuguese, and Dutch Dominions, on the Continent, and in the West Indies, etc.

A New Edition, revised, corrected, and greatly enlarged, by the Author, and illustrated with 25 maps, including John Filson's large and important map of Kentucky marking the various settlements and outposts.

Thick 4to, *original half calf. London, Stockdale,* 1794. £8 8s.

198 *MORTIMER (Lt. George).* Observations and Remarks made during a Voyage to the Islands of Teneriffe, Amsterdam, Maria's Islands near Van Diemen's Land; Otaheite, Sandwich Islands; Owhyhee, the Fox Islands on the North West Coast of America, Tinian, and from thence to Canton, in the Brig Mercury, commanded by John Henry Cox, Esq.

8vo, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

Dublin, P. Byrne, etc., 1791. £31 10s.

Scarce account of a voyage largely in the Pacific Ocean. Some curious details are given concerning the Mutiny of the *Bounty* and also concerning Captain Cook.

199 *MURRAY (Rev. James).* An Impartial History of the Present War in America; containing an Account of its Rise and Progress, the Political Springs thereof, with its Various Successes and Disappointments, on both sides.

Illustrated with 23 portraits, and a folding Plan of Boston and the Battle of Bunker's Hill.

2 vols., 8vo, *contemporary half morocco.*

Newcastle upon Tyne, T. Robson, (1780). £6 15s.

"This work is mainly sought for on account of the portraits, which include:—Washington, Franklin, John Hancock, Putnam, Gates, Arnold, Gage, Sullivan, Howe, Burgoyne, Grey, Lee, Clinton, Tarleton, Lord Howe, Hopkins, etc.

200 *N. (N.).* America; or An exact Description of the West Indies: more especially of those Provinces which are under the Dominion of the King of Spain. Faithfully represented by N. N., Gent.

With an engraved folding map of America.

12mo, *levant morocco, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

London, Ric. Hodgkinsonne for Edw. Dod at the Gun in Ivy-lane, 1655.

£52 10s.

Church Catalogue 542. Sabin 51678.

There are three variants of the title in this book, this particular issue has the name *London* in italics.

"The work was evidently written with a view to instigating the English to conquer the Spanish dominions in America, though the author or publisher disclaimed any such intention in his advertisement 'To the Reader.'"

The book is divided into two parts, the first treating of the general discovery of America and of its products. Chapter 4 is entitled "Of some particular Adventures made by the English into the parts of America; especially those of Sir Francis Drake, Sir Thomas Cavendish, the Lord Admiral Clifford, and others, which are briefly related."

The Second part contains particular accounts of the various parts of America, such as Estotiland (Northern Canada and Labrador), Canada, Virginia, Florida, California, New-Gallicia, New-Spain, Guatimala, Peruana, Castella Aurea, New-Granada, Peru, Chile, Paraguay or Rio de la Plata, Brasil, Guiana, Paria or New-Andalusia, West Indies.

Pages 439-451 relate to Brazil, and describe in detail the various Prefectures of St. Vincent, Rio de Janeiro, Puerto Seguro, Dos Ilheos, Todos los Santos, Fernambuck, Tamaraca, Parayba, Rio Grande, Siara, Maragnon, and Para.

COLLECTION OF TRACTS CONCERNING THE WAR BETWEEN ENGLAND & HOLLAND; AND THE DUTCH SETTLEMENT OF NEW NETHERLANDS.

201 *NEW NETHERLANDS.* Secrets Discovered in Englands Complaint or Out-cry against the High and Mighty Lords, the States Generall of the United Provinces, for their perfidious, deceitfull, and unthankfull proceedings against the welfare of this Kingdom, etc.

London, Benjamin Allen, 1643 (title-page mounted).

A Declaration of the Parliament of England. Written to the High and Mighty Lords, the Lords States Generall of the United Provinces of the Low-Countreys: Concerning their Last Embassie Extraordinary into England.

London, Lawrence Blaiklock, 1645.

A Second Declaration of the Lords and Commons . . . concerning Restitution of Ships, and the Course of Trade.

London, Edward Husband, 1645.

Anglia Liberata, or, the Rights of the People of England, maintained against the Pretences of the Scotish King. . . .

London, T. Newcomb for Richard Lowns, 1651.

New Netherlands—continued.

The Answer of the Parliament . . . to three papers delivered into the Council of State by the Lords Ambassadors Extraordinary of the States General of the United Provinces. As also a Narrative of the late Engagement between the English Fleet under the Command of General Blake; and the Holland Fleet under the Command of Lieutenant Admiral Trump, etc.

London, John Field, 1652.

The Common-Wealths Great Ship Commonly called the Soveraigne of the Seas, built in the yeare, 1637. With a true and exact Dimension of her Bulk and Burden. . . . With the names of all the Ropes, Masts, Sails, and Cordarge that belong unto a Ship. As also the names of all our Commanders at Sea, the number of Men and Gunnes. . . . With all the Fights wee have had with the Hollander, . . . With 8 illustrations.

London, M. Simmons for Tho. Jenner, 1653. (Without the plate and folding table).

Facti & Juris Allegatio recitata in Curia Supraeme Admiralitatis Angliae, . . . pro Capitaneo Ottone Georgio Nauclero Navis Nuncupatae Samson et alijs, &c., cum Responsione plena.

(*London,* 1653).

An Abreviate of Hollands Deliverance By, and Ingratitude to the Crown of England and House of Nassau. With some Proceedings against the other Six Provinces. Collected by E. Cliffe Esquire. With a curious engraved frontispiece.

London, 1665.

Collection of 8 works in 1 volume, dealing with the troubles, etc., between England and Holland during the Commonwealth and reign of Charles II, relating to naval matters, etc.

Thomas Hollis' copy, bound in green morocco, with his emblematic tools of owl, Britannia, cap of liberty, etc., on the back and sides.

London, 1643-1655. £120

"The Commonwealth's Great Ship" contains a section entitled, "A true Relation of a most bloody, treacherous, cruell Designe of the Dutch in the New-Netherlands, in America, in supplying the Indians with Arms and Ammunition, to burn and slay the English on a Sabbath day when they were at meeting."

The "Abreviate of Holland's Deliverance" contains an interesting review of the foreign trade and enterprise of England and Holland, including a 4 page account of the Dutch founding New Netherlands (New York) in "a vacant place, betwixt New England and Virginia, called Manhattance, vulgarly Menades . . . which they call New Netherlands: such a place was never herd of till Anno 1624." The writer states that as the Dutch East-India Company had been able to thrive on its violence over the English at Amboyna so their West-India Company decided to do the same at the expense of the English settlements in America.

202 *NORTH-WEST PASSAGE. DOBBS* (*Arthur*). An Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, in the North-West Part of America . . . With an Abstract of Captain Middleton's Journal, and Observations upon his Behaviour during his Voyage, and since his Return. . . .

The whole intended to shew the great Probability of a North-West Passage, so long desired; and which (if discovered) would be of the highest Advantage to these Kingdoms.

With engraved folding map.

ORIGINAL EDITION. 4to, *calf. London, J. Robinson,* 1744. £21

This important work was published soon after the commencement of the disputes between Dobbs and Middleton. "Apart from the controversial portions, the work contains much valuable and interesting information The author states that it was compiled from accounts published by the French and communications received from persons who had resided there and been employed in the trade, and particularly from Joseph de la France, a French-Canadian half-breed, who came over to England in 1742. Dobbs strongly urged that the trade should be thrown open, alleging that the rapacity of the Hudson's Bay Company in dealing with the Indians had thrown the fur trade into the hands of the French in Canada."

203 *NORTH-WEST PASSAGE.* (*DRAGE, Theodore Swaine*). An Account of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage by Hudson's Streights, to the Western and Southern Ocean of America. Performed in the Year 1746 and 1747, in the Ship California, Capt. Francis Smith, Commander. By the Clerk of the California.

With 6 maps and 4 engraved plates.

FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, *fine copy in contemporary calf.*

London, Jolliffe, 1748. £28

A very rare work. In 1741-2 an expedition had been sent under Christopher Middleton to attempt the discovery of the N.W. Passage. On its return Middleton had to announce that what had at one time been thought to be the passage was only a large river. Dobbs at first accepted this statement, but someone sent him an anonymous letter suggesting that Middleton was making false statements at the instance of the Hudson's Bay Company. This started a series of disputes and caused the publication of a number of pamphlets. Finally another expedition was fitted out, described in this work and in Ellis' account, and Middleton's statements were proved to be correct.

204 *NORTH-WEST PASSAGE.* (*DRAGE, Theodore Swaine*). The Great Probability of a North West Passage: deduced from observations on the Letter of Admiral de Fonte, who sailed from the Callao of Lima on the Discovery of a Communication between the South Sea and the Atlantic Ocean; and to intercept some Navigators from Boston in New England, whom he met with, then in search of a North West Passage. Proving the authenticity of the Admiral's Letter. With an Appendix. Containing the Account of a Discovery of Part of the Coast and Inland Country of Labrador, made in 1753. The whole intended for the Advancement of Trade and Commerce.

With 3 folding maps comprising a General Map of Admiral Fonte's supposed discoveries in the N.W.; old Spanish map of America, 1608; discoveries made in Hudson's Bay in 1746-7 by Capt. Smith; engraved by Thomas Jefferys.

4to, *half polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

London, Thomas Jefferys, 1768. £15 15s.

Sabin 28460.

An extremely curious and interesting work in the history of the search for the North West Passage, discussing the possibility of a passage through to Hudson's Bay or Baffin Bay via the Strait of Juan de Fuca or at about the latitude of Queen Charlotte Island.

Admiral Bartholomew de Fonte or Fuentes, a Spanish or Portuguese Navigator, is supposed to have set sail from Callao on April 3, 1640, with four vessels & to have sailed up the coast to California, and thence northwards to about latitude 53°, where he found numerous islands which he named the Archipelago of St. Lazarus, and where he entered a great river or strait running towards the East and sailed through a great extent of rivers and lakes until he came across an English vessel belonging to Major General Gibbons of Massachusetts in charge of Captain Shapley, which had come from Boston—presumably from the East. Having taken over Capt. Shapley's charts he returned to Lima, and wrote a long letter detailing his explorations and discoveries. Various long discussions took place among numerous savants as to whether Admiral Fuentes' accounts were true or only imaginary, and in this work these explorations are discussed in full, the author being among those who believed in them, and various suggestions are made as to how Capt. Shapley's vessel had sailed through to the west coast of America. The first folding map is of particular interest. In it the author uses all the information he has been able to glean and suggests two straits running through Canada from the Strait of Juan de Fuca, and from the latitude of about Queen Charlotte Island, to a point between Hudson's Bay and Baffin Bay.

If Fuentes' account is based on truth the probability is that he sailed among the numerous islands north of Queen Charlotte Island and mistook the straits as rivers and the wider stretches as lakes, & that if he met there a vessel from Boston, that vessel had sailed round from South America. Whatever be the truth of the matter, the book is extremely interesting for the early history of N.W. exploration.

205 *NORTH-WEST PASSAGE. ELLIS (Henry).* A Voyage to Hudson's-Bay, by the Dobbs Galley and California, in the Years 1746 and 1747, for discovering a North West Passage.

Chart of Hudson's Bay and 9 engraved plates.

First Edition. 8vo, *original calf. London,* 1748. £6 10s.

Sabin 22312.

The most important result of this voyage was that it definitely put an end to the idea that the N.W. Passage lay through Hudson's Bay. Ellis' work, although containing many valuable observations on tides, on the vagaries of the compass, and on the customs of the Eskimos, a people then practically unknown, mingles a great deal of speculation on the certain existence of the passage, on magnetism, on fogs, on rust, and other matters, all more or less ingenious. Ellis was afterwards appointed successively governor of Georgia and of Nova Scotia, from which employment he retired about 1770. The expedition was sent out at the instigation of Arthur Dobbs.

206 *NORTH-WEST PASSAGE. JAMES (Capt. Thomas).* The Dangerous Voyage of Capt. Thomas James, in his intended Discovery of a North West Passage into the South Sea: wherein the Miseries indured, both Going, Wintering and Returning, and the Rarities observ'd Philosophical, Mathematical and Natural are related in this Journal of it, publish'd by the Special Command of King Charles I. To which is added, a Map for Sailing in those Seas: also divers Tables of the Author's of the Variation of the Compass, etc. With an Appendix concerning the Longitude, by Master Gellibrand, Astronomy Reader at Gresham College. The Second Edition, Revised and Corrected.

Engraved folding map of Baffin's Bay, Hudson's Bay, and parts of Canada and Greenland.

8vo, *fine copy in the original wrappers, uncut, enclosed in a buckram case. London, Reprinted for O. Payne,* 1740. £14 14s.

Sabin 35712. This edition not in the Church Catalogue.

"Captain James was a native of Bristol, and undertook this voyage with the sanction of Charles I, at the solicitation and expense of the merchants of that city. It contains some remarkable physical observations respecting the intensity of the cold, and the accumulation of the ice in northern latitudes; the relations interspersed throughout, with the descriptions of the various parts of North America he visited are very interesting. The gallant explorer has been censured for lack of geographical information contained in his book, but the map is assuredly free from any such blame, for it contains a singularly correct delineation of the high latitudes in which Hudson, Baffin, James, and Fox pursued their search for the N.W. Passage."

The voyage was made in 1631-2, and was, of course in many respects a failure, and nearly put an end to N.W. Explorations, but it has left its Mark in our Atlas of North America. Capt. James was forced by exceptionally bad weather into Hudson's Bay, and wintered right in the South in James Bay, which has been named after him. This Bay he explored, and has given a small inset plan of it in the large map. Part of the W. coast of Hudson's Bay he named New South Wales, and the small Island in the South of James Bay, where he wintered, he named Charlton Island.

207 *NORTH-WEST PASSAGE. MIDDLETON (Capt. Christopher).* A Vindication of the Conduct of Captain Christopher Middleton in a late Voyage on Board His Majesty's Ship the Furnace, for discovering a North-West Passage to the Western American Ocean. In answer to certain Objections and Aspersions of Arthur Dobbs, Esq.; etc.

8vo, *original calf. London, Jacob Robinson,* 1743. £14 14s.

208 *NORTH-WEST PASSAGE. PARRY (William Edward).* Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; 1819-20, in H.M.S. Hecla and Griper. *London,* 1821.

The North Georgia Gazette, and Winter Chronicle. *London,* 1821.

Journal of a Second Voyage . . . 1821-3. In H.M.S. Fury and Hecla. *London,* 1824.

Appendix to Captain Parry's Journal of a Second Voyage. *London,* 1825.

Journal of a Third Voyage, 1824-5. In H.M.S. Hecla and Fury. *London,* 1826.

Narrative of an Attempt to reach the North Pole, in boats fitted for the purpose, and attached to H.M.S. Hecla, 1827. *London,* 1828.

With a large number of finely engraved or aquatint plates and maps.

Together, 6 vols. in 5, 4to, *uniformly bound in half calf.*

London, John Murray, 1821-8. £12 10s.

208A *DITTO.* Another Set. Without the N. Georgia Gazette and Appendix to Second Voyage. Presentation set to "Joseph and Caroline Martineau from their affectionate brother, the Author, May 14, 1824," etc. With an inscription in each volume.

4 vols., 4to, *original russia, rebacked, gilt.*

London, John Murray, 1821-8. £10 10s.

Parry in his first voyage discovered Melville Island, North Georgian or Parry's Islands, and Prince Regent's inlet, and was the first to winter in those parts.

In his second voyage he discovered the land known as Melville Peninsula, together with the Straits named after his ships, the Fury and Hecla.

In the third voyage he penetrated down Prince Regent's inlet. The Fury was lost and he returned unsuccessful.

In the last voyage he made an unsuccessful attempt to reach the N. Pole, it having been imagined that a free passage to the equator might possibly be made in that direction.

209 *NORTH-WEST PASSAGE. ROSS (John).* A Voyage of Discovery, made under the Orders of the Admiralty, in H.M.S. Isabella and Alexander, for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay, and inquiring into the Probability of a North-West Passage.

With numerous plates and maps including some in coloured aquatint, and some folding.

Together with:—

Narrative of a Second Voyage in search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions during 1829-33.

With numerous engraved plates and maps and a few in coloured aquatint.

2 vols., 4to, *contemporary calf, not uniform.*

London, Murray, 1819 *and A. W. Webster,* 1835. £8 8s.

210 *NORTH-WEST PASSAGE. WYGATE (John),* Clerk to the "Furnace" Sloop, Captain Christopher Middleton, during the 1742 Arctic Expedition. An interleaved copy of Capt. Middleton's "A Vindication of the Conduct of Captain Christopher Middleton, in a Late Voyage on Board His Majesty's Ship the Furnace . . . ," 1743 (first two leaves missing), containing 42 pages of manuscript criticisms and statements concerning the voyage and its discoveries, written by the Captain's Clerk, John Wygate.

With a manuscript map of Hudson's Bay executed in connection with Middleton's Voyage.

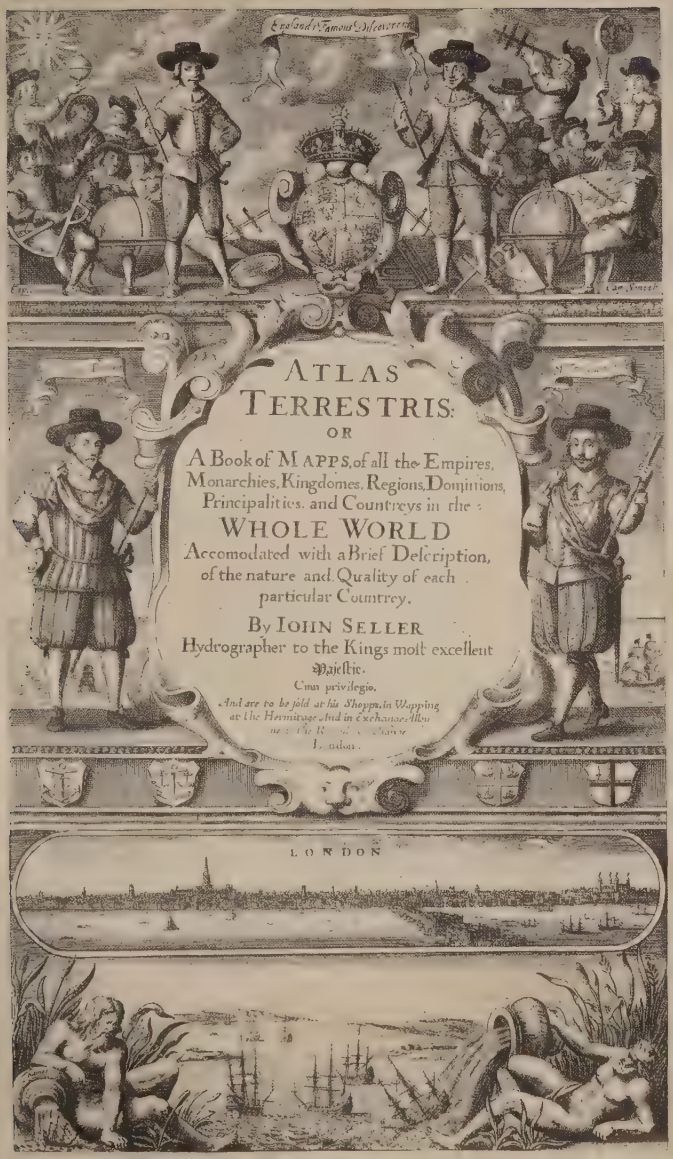
8vo, *vellum, uncut, with decorative gold scraps pasted on the sides.*

London, 1743.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XVIII.) £150

An extremely valuable record of this Arctic Voyage and of the subsequent dispute between Arthur Dobbs and Capt. Middleton. Doubt was first thrown on Middleton's Account of his voyage owing to an anonymous letter sent to Dobbs. A perusal of this manuscript leaves the impression that John Wygate may easily have been the anonymous letter writer. He seems to have had a decided grudge against the Captain owing to the latters attitude towards his officers and men. At page 52 Wygate writes: "He (the Captain) treated all on board as blockheads & fools, thro' his Vanity, Ostentation, and superiority of Post. Nobody dare speak their minds freely, tho' never so reasonably or modestly, but what they said was always turned to ridicule, or answer'd with an angry countenance and sharp words."

Middleton in his account given to the Admiralty, explaining away the somewhat negative results of the voyage, complained that more might have been done had not the ships been "pestered with such a set of rogues, most of them having deserved hanging before they entered with me." It seems quite evident from this manuscript that Middleton did not do all in his power towards effecting the discovery of the North West Passage during this expedition. Wygate mentions



See Item No. 254.

THE DAY-BREAKING, IF NOT The Sun-Riſing OF THE GOSPELL

With the

INDIANS in New-England.

Zach. 4. 10.

Who hath deſpiſed the day of ſmall things?

Matth. 13. 13.

The Kingdome of heaven is like to a graine of muſtard ſeed.

Ibid. Verſe 33.

The Kingdome of heaven is like unto Leven.

LONDON,

Printed by *Rich. Cotes*, for *Fulk Clifton*, and are to bee ſold at his ſhop under Saint *Margarets* Church on New-fiſh-ſtreet Hill, 1647.

See Item No. 258.

North-West Passage—continued.

that whilst the boats were wintering at Churchill, the Hudson's Bay Company's depot, that the captain told the Governor that "he would be a better friend to the Company than they expected, for he would be able to make the voyage without any man on board, being the wiser, whether there was a passage or not." Middleton put an innocent interpretation on this remark. He had, however, been in the Company's employ for many years and as the discovery of a navigable North-West Passage would in all probability have seriously menaced the supremacy of the Company, it was suggested, but not proved, that he was in the pay of the Company to hide any evidence of the discovery, and it was round this point that the controversy largely rested.

Wygate describes at considerable length the events which took place after the discovery of Wager river or straight. Middleton made all his evidence turn to shew that the straight was only a fresh water river and he certainly seemed very negligent in not exploring up it. He said that samples of water taken were only brackish and that what his officers thought sounded like the meeting of two tides was actually the sound of rapids or a waterfall across the river. Many of his crew were down with scurvy, this and the movements of ice in Sir Thos. Roe's Welcome seemed to influence Middleton to make every excuse for getting away from the neighbourhood. Wygate however seemed absolutely sure that Wager River was really a straight and that it led to a Great Western Ocean and that it was actually the North-West Passage. Subsequent explorations have shewn them both to be wrong, yet Wygate was correct in many of his deductions. The strait actually leads to Wager Bay a stretch of water nearly 200 miles long by about 40 wide.

Middleton claimed that the tide there set in from the N.E., and that there must be a way to the open sea in that direction, north of what is now Cumberland Island. Wygate claimed that that was a fabrication, and writes on his manuscript map "Here Capt. Middleton forges a large streight in order to account for his false Tide." Middleton in this remark was quite correct, as Frozen strait leads into the sea in that direction. Against Wager Strait on the map Wygate writes "This noble and bold streight was discovered in the year 1742, and shew'd the highest probability of a passage into the great Western Ocean of America, from the number of Whales that came in from the Westward with every Tide of Flood, which also came from the Westward and met the Eastern tide, . . . but we industriously avoided searching it."

The manuscript is not actually signed but is written in the first person throughout. There are, however, numerous indications as to its authorship. Opposite page 48 the writer states "And here I can't help mentioning what the Master told me before Witness the day before he accompany'd the Surgeon and myself to Mr. Dobbs . . . when it was rumour'd in Wager River that the Discovery was neglected," etc. At page 10 of Middleton's printed vindication, he mentions that his Lieutenant Mr. Rankin was invited to Mr. Dobbs' and that he found the Clerk, Mr. Wygate, and the Surgeon, Mr. Thompson, both there. At page 138, the Master himself, Robert Wilson, on oath stated that at Easter 1743 he was approached by Edward Thompson, the surgeon, and John Wygate the Clerk and with them visited Dobbs. Pages 156-192 contain a series of Queries put by Middleton to his officers John Rankin, Lieutenant; Robert Wilson, Master; Edward Thompson, Surgeon; and John Wygate, Clerk; together with their answers. The Clerk's answers give numerous indications that he was the writer

(Continued over)

North-West Passage—continued.

of these annotations, and in addition, in the course of his narrative he refers to all the other officers but himself.

Interesting references are made in the book and in the manuscript to reports made by Indians of long journeys made to the far North-West to the famous Coppermine on the Coppermine River, and of the supposed visit there of Mr. Norton, Governor of Churchill, many years before.

See also item No. 207.

211 (*NORTON, John*). Ne Raowenna Teyoninhokarawen Shakonadonire ne rondaddegenshon ne rondadhawakshon Rodinonghtsyoni Tsiniyoderighwagennoni ne Raorighwadogenghte ne ne Sanctus John.

Address to the Six Nations; recommending the Gospel of Saint John. By Teyoninhokarawen, the Translator.

12mo, *half calf. London, Phillips and Fardon,* 1805. £4 4s.

The Gospel of St. John in the language of the *Six Nations* with the English version opposite, and with a preliminary address.

212 *OGILBY* (*John*). (*MONTANUS, Arnoldus*). America: being the latest and most Accurate Description of the New World; containing The Original of the Inhabitants, and the Remarkable Voyages thither. The Conquest of the vast Empires of Mexico and Peru, and other large Provinces and Territories, with the several European Plantations in those Parts.

With 65 engraved plates, 6 portraits, 30 folded views, and 9 maps.

Thick folio, *original calf, gilt back. London,* 1671. £31 10s.

A fine complete copy, with all the maps and the list of plates.

Although bearing Ogilby's name, it is really a translation from the work by Arnoldus Montanus, "De Nieuwe en Onbekende Weereld." "Ogilby may be considered as the English De Bry, his works are similar in their objects, compilation, and mode of illustration."

This interesting work contains relations of the early American Discoveries and Expeditions. and the later Plantations and Colonies, with special accounts of Canada, Nova Scotia, New England, New York, Maryland, Virginia, History of Capt. John Smith, Carolina, Florida, Cinoloa, New Mexico, Quivira, California, Panama, the various West Indian Islands, and other parts of North America.

Of South America, Peru occupies 60 pages, with special account of Quito (6 pp.), Lima (8 pp.), Cusco, Callao, etc.; also long descriptions of Chili, Paraguay, Venezuela, Brazil, etc., including special accounts of Rio de Janeiro, Bahia, Rio de la Plata (Buenos Aires, etc.).

The Appendix contains accounts of the Arctic and Antarctic lands, attempts for the discovery of the North-West Passage, the West Indies, etc.

Among the maps and other plates may be mentioned:—Engraved portraits of Columbus, Amerigo Vespuccius, Ferdinand Magellan, Montezuma, Pizarro, and Athabalipa; maps of N. and S. America (California an Island); New England States, New Netherlands and part of Virginia; Northern Part of Virginia; Virginia; West Indies, Florida, etc; Jamaica; Peru; Chili; Tierra del Fuego; Paraguay; Brazil; Guiana; Venezuela; etc.; and among the numerous other plates are views of Mexico City, New Amsterdam, St. Augustine de Florida, Acapulco, Havana, Cartagena, Cusco, Potosi, Lima, Pernambuco, San Salvador.

213 *OLDMIXON (John).* The British Empire in America, containing the History of the Discovery, Settlement, Progress and State of the British Colonies on the Continent and Islands of America. With the continuation of the History, and the variation in the State and Trade of those Colonies from 1710 till the present time.

With 8 engraved folding maps.

2 vols., 8vo, *original calf. London,* 1741. £6 6s.

EARLY TRAVELS IN TEXAS.

214 *PAGES (Pierre Marie François).* Travels Round the World in the Years 1767-71.

Together with the Supplementary Volume III, relating to the author's Voyages toward the South and North Poles.

3 vols., 8vo, *contemporary calf, rebacked.*

London, J. Murray, 1792-3. £6 6s.

Sabin, 58171. Raines, "Texas-Bibliography," p. 66.

The first voyage contains an account of de Pagès' journey from France to New Orleans, and a long relation of his journey through Louisiana, up the Mississippi, along the Red River, and up to Nachitoches, with his stay in that place. His journey across Texas or Tegas from Nachitoches to San Antonio. Visit to the Adaisse Indians, and at Naquadock. Journey to Laredo on the Rio Grande, and so into Mexico; passing via Saltillo, Charcas, San Luis Potosi, etc., to Mexico City, and on to Acapulco. From here the author sails to Guam (Marianas) and to the Philippines, and back to France via Bombay (with an account of that part of India), Mesopotamia, and Palestine.

The author makes numerous observations on the manners and customs of the natives of Texas, and on the places he visited there. Especially amusing is his account of the conversion of the Indians by the Franciscan Missionaries. In recruiting from the savages "they use the thong, and lace them like wild horses. As soon as a savage has been caught, he is bound hand and foot and carried to the residence of a Missionary, who makes it his business, by threats, persuasion, severe fasting, gentleness, last of all by marriage, to tame and civilize the manners of his prisoner. Having been instructed in the existence of a Supreme Being, Providence, and the more peculiar doctrines of Christianity, he is admitted to the privilege of baptism."

215 *(PAINE, Thomas).* A Dialogue between the Ghost of General Montgomery just arrived from the Elysian Fields; and an American Delegate, in a wood near Philadelphia.

8vo, *levant morocco, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

(Philadelphia) Printed, and Sold by R. Bell, in Third-Street, 1776.

£31 10s.

An extremely rare Revolutionary pamphlet. An edition of 80 copies was re-printed at New York in 1865.

216 [*PEMBERTON* (*Israel*).] Several Conferences between some of the principal People amongst the Quakers in Pennsylvania, and the Deputies from the Six Indian Nations, in Alliance with Britain; etc.

8vo, *original wrappers, enclosed in buckram case by Rivière.*

Newcastle-upon-Tyne: J. Thompson and Company, 1756.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XIX.) £52 10s.

Sabin 59612. Not in Church Catalogue.

217 *PENN* (*William*). The Peoples Ancient and Just Liberties Asserted, in the Tryal of William Penn, and William Mead, at the Sessions held at the Old-Bailey in London, the first, third, fourth and fifth of Sept., 70, against the most Arbitrary procedure of that Court.

First Edition. Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

(*London*), 1670. £10 10s.

Account of a very famous trial. The Quaker Meeting-house in Gracechurch Street having been closed by Order of the Authorities at the renewing of the Conventicle Act, Penn commenced to preach outside the building and was promptly arrested together with Capt. Wm. Mead. After an extraordinary trial the prisoners were found "Guilty of speaking in Gracechurch Street." The jury were sent back to reconsider their verdict and on returning declared Mead not guilty and the same verdict as before in regard to Penn. They refused to alter their verdict and were all sent to Newgate prison. The jury were ultimately acquitted and an unknown person paid the fines of Penn and Mead and they were also released. The anxiety of the trial aggravated the illness of Wm. Penn's father, the famous Admiral, who died eleven days later.

218 *PENN* (*William*). The Great lease of Liberty of Conscience once more Briefly Debated & Defended, by the Authority of Reason, Scripture, and Antiquity: which may serve the Place of a General Reply to such late Discourses, as have Oppos'd a Tolleration.

First Edition. Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

(*London*), 1670. £8 8s.

Pagination of several pages cut into.

219 *PENN* (*William*). The New Witnesses proved Old Hereticks: or, information to the Ignorant; in which the Doctrines of John Reeve and Lodowick Muggleton, . . . are proved to be mostly Ancient Whimsies, Blasphemies and Heresies, etc.

First Edition. Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

(*London*), 1672. £7 7s.

Reeve and Muggleton were the founders of the peculiar sect known as Muggletonians. Muggleton was very anti-Quaker and lost no opportunity of attacking that body.

220 *PENN* (*Wm.*). The Invalidity of John Faldo's Vindication of his Book, called, Quakerism No Christianity, Being a Rejoynder in Defence of the Answer, intituled, Quakerism a New Nick-Name for Old Christianity. Etc.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *original calf.*

(*London*), *Printed in the Year*, 1673. £4 15s.

John Faldo was a Congregational Minister at Barnet, Hertfordshire, and issued a pamphlet attacking Quakerism which started a long dispute with the champion of Quakerism and produced a number of pamphlets on each side.

221 *PENN* (*William*). Judas and the Jews combined against Christ and his Followers: being a Re-joynder to the late Nameless Reply, called, Tyranny and Hypocrisie Detected, made against a Book, entituled, The Spirit of Alexander the Copper-Smith Rebuked, &c.

FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

(*London*), 1673. £10 10s.

222 (*PENN, Wm.*). A Treatise of Oaths, containing several Weighty Reasons why the People call'd Quakers refuse to swear: and those Confirmed by Numerous Testimonies out of Gentiles, Jews and Christians, both Fathers, Doctors and Martyrs. Presented to the King and Great Council of England, assembled in Parliament.

FIRST EDITION. 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

(*London*), 1675. £6 6s.

223 *PENN* (*Wm.*). England's Present Interest Discover'd with Honour to the Prince, and Safety to the People.

FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

(*London*), 1675. £8 8s.

223A *DITTO.* Another Copy.

Small 4to, *uncut, as issued, enclosed in buckram case.* 1675. £5 5s.

224 *PENN* (*William*). To the Churches of Jesus throughout the World.

FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

(*London*), 1677. £7 7s.

This pamphlet was written from Frankfort during Penn's evangelistic tour in Germany.

225 *PENN* (*Wm.*). A Brief Answer to a False and Foolish Libell, called, The Quakers Opinions, for their sakes that Writ it and Read it.

FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

London, (1678). £6 6s.

226 *PENN* (*William*). An Address to Protestants upon the Present Conjuncture. In two Parts.

First Edition. Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

(*London*), 1679. £6 6s.

With the errata slip at end. Another issue of the first edition has a longer title, with the addition of the words "more especially to the Magistracy and Clergy, for the Promotion of Virtue and Charity." The errata is also repeated on the reverse of the slip, but inverted.

This pamphlet was written at the time of the scandalous fictitious revelations of Titus Oates. In the popular mind Quakers were confused with Roman Catholics and penal laws directed against the latter were also put into force against the former, and the anti-Catholic fanaticism of the crowd was also directed against the Quakers.

227 *PENN* (*William*). A Brief Examination and State of Liberty Spiritual, both with Respect to Persons in their Private Capacity, and in their Church Society and Communion.

First Edition. Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

London, Andrew Sowle, 1681. £7 7s.

228 *PENN* (*William*). No Cross, No Crown. A Discourse shewing the Nature and Discipline of the Holy Cross of Christ, and that the Denyal of Self, and daily Bearing of Christ's Cross, is the alone Way to the Rest and Kingdom of God.

To which are added, the Living and Dying Testimonies of divers Persons of Fame and Learning, in favour of this Treatise.

Second Edition (First Complete edition). Small 8vo, *old calf.*

London, Benjamin Clark, 1682. £4 10s.

Penn first published this work in 1669, but the first edition was only half the size of the second. It was one of his earliest pamphlets and was written whilst imprisoned at the Tower-of-London for preaching the tenets of the Quakers, whom he had just joined.

229 (*PENN, Wm.*). A Letter to Mr. Penn: with his Answer.

Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

London, Andrew Wilson, 1688. £8 8s.

Addressed "to the Honourable William Penn Esq; Proprietor and Governor of Pensylvania." The writer of this curious pamphlet draws Penn's attention to the fact that owing to his intimate association with the King (James II), many people were stating that Penn was actually a Roman Catholic if not actually a Jesuit, and says that Penn should not just ignore these rumours but should defend himself against them. He refers to a curious story of Penn having kidnapped in Pennsylvania a man who used to be a monk and having sent him to England. Penn in his reply denies these rumours.

230 *PENNSYLVANIA.* The Royal Charter of King Charles the Second to William Penn Esquire Proprietor of the Province of Pennsylvania.

8 pages, folio.

The Frame of the Government of the Province of Pennsylvania in America.

Together with:—

Lawes Agreed upon in England by the Governor and Divers Freemen of the Aforesaid Province to be further Explained and Confirmed there by the First Provincial Council and General Assembly that shall be held if They see meet.

15 pages, folio.

The Charter of Privileges Granted by William Penn Esquire to the Inhabitants of Pennsylvania and Territories.

6 pages, folio.

The Charter of the City of Philadelphia William Penn Esquire Proprietary & Governor of the Province of Pennsylvania &c to all to whom these Presents shall come.

8 pages, folio.

The Official Manuscript Copy made about the Year 1701 for the First Duke of Richmond.

Folio, *bound in contemporary crimson morocco, elaborate gold border on sides, gilt back, g. e.*

(See Illustration, Plate No. XX.) £750

The first Duke of Richmond (1672-1723) was the only son of Charles II. by the Duchess of Portsmouth, and was thus a contemporary of William Penn, whom he must have known personally. The third Duke of Richmond, his grandson, was one of the statesmen who was in favour of the Americans during the time of the revolutionary troubles, and it was he who made the famous eighteen conciliatory resolutions relating to the disorders of America, and constantly denounced the ministerial policy with reference to the American colonies, and during the debate on the second reading of the American Prohibitory Bill in December 1775 declared that the resistance of the colonists was "neither treason nor rebellion, but is perfectly justifiable in every possible political and moral sense." Etc.

231 *PHIPPS* (*Constantine John*). A Voyage towards the North Pole undertaken by His Majesty's Command, 1773.

With 3 folding maps and 12 engraved folding plates, proof impressions.

First Edition. Large and thick paper copy, 4to, *original calf.*

London, Bowyer and Nichols, 1774. £6 6s.

Presentation copy from the author, of the special large and thick paper issue of which extremely few copies were published.

This expedition was undertaken for the purpose of discovering a route to India through the North Polar regions. North of Spitzbergen the sea was absolutely blocked with ice and the vessels had to return. Although unsuccessful the voyage was an important addition to Nautical Science, and the account of it contains a descriptive catalogue of the natural productions of Spitzbergen. The expedition is also of interest from the fact that Lord Nelson, then fourteen, accompanied it as a midshipman, and distinguished himself by his encounter with a bear.

231A *DITTO.* An ordinary copy.

4to, *original calf. London,* 1774. £3 3s.

232 *PIKE* (*Warburton*). The Barren Ground of Northern Canada.

With 2 folding maps.

First Edition. 8vo, *original cloth, uncut. London,* 1892. £3 10s.

One of the most important of modern books relating to travels in Canada; undertaken for finding out about the habits of the Musk-ox, and the habits of the Indians who hunt them, in part of the unknown land of Northern Canada.

233 *PIRATES.* The History of the Pirates, containing the Lives of those noted Pirate Captains, Misson, Bowen, Kidd, Tew, Halsey, etc., etc., and their several crews. Also an Account of the Piracies and Cruelties of John Augur, William Cunningham, etc., etc., who were tried, condemned, and executed at Nassau, New Providence. . . . To which is added, a correct account of the Late Piracies committed in the West Indies; and the Expedition of Commodore Porter.

With woodcut frontispiece.

12mo, *polished calf, gilt, g. e.*

Hartford (U.S.A.), Henry Benton, 1829. £5 5s.

PLATE XXIII.

THE TRUE TRAVELS, ADVENTVRES, AND OBSERVATIONS OF

Captaine IOHN SMITH,

In *Europe*, *Asia*, *Affrica*, and *America*, from *Anno Domini* 1593. to 1629.

His Accidents and Sea-fights in the Straights; his Service and Stratagems of warre in *Hungaria*, *Tranſilvania*, *Wallachia*, and *Moldavia*, againſt the *Turks*, and *Tartars*; his three ſingle combats betwixt the *Chriſtian* Armie and the *Turkes*.

After how he was taken priſoner by the *Turks*, ſold for a Slave, ſent into *Tartaria*; his deſcription of the *Tartars*, their ſtrange manners and cuſtomes of Religions, Diets, Buildings, Warres, Feaſts, Ceremonies, and Living; how hee ſlew the Baſhaw of *Nalbritz* in *Cambia*, and eſcaped from the *Turkes* and *Tartars*.

Together with a continuation of his generall Hiſtory of *Virginia*, *Summer-Iles*, *New England*, and their proceedings, ſince 1624. to this preſent 1629; as alſo of the new Plantations of the great River of the *Amazons*, the Iles of S^t^. *Chriſtopher*, *Mevis*, and *Barbados* in the *Weſt Indies*.

All written by actuall Authours, whoſe names you ſhall finde along the Hiſtory.

LONDON,

Printed by *I. H.* for *Thomas Slater*, and are to bee ſold at the Blew Bible in *Greene Arbour*. 1630.

See Item No. 261.

PLATE XXIV.

AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF THE EXPEDITION AGAINST THE OHIO INDIANS,

IN THE YEAR MDCCLXIV.

UNDER THE COMMAND OF

HENRY BOUQUET, ESQ.

COLONEL OF FOOT, AND NOW BRIGADIER GENERAL IN AMERICA.

Including his Tranſactions with the INDIANS,
Relative to the DELIVERY of their PRISONERS,
And the PRELIMINARIES of PEACE.
With an INTRODUCTORY ACCOUNT of the Preceding CAMPAIGN,
And BATTLE at BUSHY-RUN.

To which are annexed

MILITARY PAPERS,

CONTAINING

Reflections on the War with the Savages; a Method of forming Frontier Settlements; ſome Account of the INDIAN Country; with a Liſt of Nations, Fighting Men, Towns, Diſtances, and different Routs.

The whole illuſtrated with a MAP and COPPER-PLATES.

Publiſhed, from authentic Documents, by a Lover of his Country.

PHILADELPHIA, PRINTED:
LONDON, Re-printed for T. JEFFERIES, Geographer to his MAJESTY, at Charing Croſs. MDCCLXVI.

See Item No. 263.

234 *POPPLE* (*Henry*). A Map of the British Empire in America with the French and Spanish Settlements adjacent thereto.

Engraved on 20 sheets, No. 1 being the key map.

First Edition. Folio, *original half calf.*

London, Stephen Austen (1732). £48

Sabin 64140.

"Engraved by Wm. Henry Toms, and up to its date the largest and best map of America." Included in the map are various insets, comprising views of New York, Quebec, Niagara Falls, Mexico City, Sir Chs. Wager's Naval battle with the Spanish, and plans and maps of Placentia, Annapolis Royal, Boston, Charles Town, Bermuda, St. Augustine in Florida, Providence, Havana, St. Jago, Kingston, Port Antonio, Port Royal, Barbadoes, Antigua, Cartagena, and Porto Bella

235 *PRIEST* (*William*). Travels in the United States of America, commencing in the Year 1793, and ending in 1797. With the Author's Journals of his two Voyages across the Atlantic. By William Priest, Musician, late of the Theatres Philadelphia, Baltimore and Boston.

With frontispiece printed in colours.

8vo, *original boards, uncut. London, J. Johnson,* 1802. £4 4s.

A very interesting account of nearly four years' travels in the U.S.A. The Author was a Musician attached to a Theatrical Company.

236 *PRINCE* (*Thomas*). A Chronological History of New-England in the Form of Annals: being a Summary and exact Account of the most Material Transactions and Occurrences relating to This Country, in the Order of Time wherein they happened, from the Discovery by Capt. Gosnold in 1602, to the Arrival of Governor Belcher, in 1730.

With an Introduction, containing a brief Epitome of the most remarkable Transactions and Events Abroad, from the Creation: Including the connected Line of Time, the Succession of Patriarchs and Sovereigns of the most famous Kingdoms & Empires, the gradual Discoveries of America, and the Progress of the Reformation to the Discovery of New England.

With the title-page printed in red and black.

First Edition. 8vo, *fine copy in the original calf.*

Boston, N.E., printed by Kneeland & Green for S. Gerrish, 1736.

£17 10s.

Church Catalogue, No. 925. Sabin 65585.

This work is divided into three portions. I. The Introduction, 104 pp. II. The New-England Chronology Part I., pp. 1-80. From the Beginning of the British Monarchy, 1602, to the Beginning of the New England Colonies, in the

(Continued over)

Prince (Thomas)—continued.

Settlement of the First at Plymouth. Dec. 31, 1620. Being a Brief Account of Matters relating to those new discovered Countries while settled only by the Aboriginal Natives: Reciting the several Voiages from England thither; with the most material Affairs, especially of Great Britian, that led the Way to their Settlement by English Inhabitants. III. The New-England Chronology. Part II. Being a Short Account of the Affairs of this Country, as Settled by the several Colonies of the English Nation. . . . to the last Settlement by the Combination of Forty-one Persons into a Form of Government on Piscataqua River, Oct. 22, 1640; afterwards called the Province of New-Hampshire.

"Prince spent seven years in the preparation of this work, which he intended to bring down to 1730. It begins, as was customary with the writers of those times, with the creation of the World, and approaches modern times with such fulness of detail that it embraces only a few years of New England history. Had he confined himself to New England, and finished his work, it would have been of incalculable value, as it was carefully compiled from a large number of authentic records and relations. It was continued nearly twenty years later, a portion of a second volume, consisting of 96 pages, but breaking off in the middle of a sentence, being printed. The whole was republished in 1826."

237 *RALEIGH (Sir Walter,* 1552-1618). Famous Navigator. Author and Courtier. Colonised Virginia, and introduced tobacco and potatoes into England.

Document Signed.

1 page, folio (vellum). *23rd March,* 1616.

The document has some small holes and is a little rubbed in places.

£350

An extremely rare and interesting document being Raleigh's signature on an indenture appointing John Chudleigh, captain of a ship for the intended voyage to South America.

In February 1595, Raleigh sailed from Plymouth with a fleet of five ships to explore the Orinoco, called by the Spanish settlers Guiana. Interested in the Spanish legend of the fabulous wealth of Manoa, he made a search for the city, which he failed to find, but brought back specimens of gold-bearing quartz.

In 1603, Raleigh was confined to the Tower on the charge of conspiring against James I., but in 1616 his friends persuaded the King to permit him to undertake another expedition to the Orinoco in search of gold, the expense of the adventure being defrayed by himself and his wife and the gentlemen adventurers who gathered around him. On arriving at the Isle de Salut, being too ill to proceed, he placed the expedition up the river under the command of Laurence Kemys, who failed after burning the Spanish settlement of San Tomas. He was unable to induce his men to make another attempt and returned to England in 1618, where he was executed on 29th October.

238 *RED RIVER SETTLEMENT. M'DONELL (Alexander).* A Narrative of Transactions in the Red River Country; from the Commencement of the Operations of the Earl of Selkirk, till the Summer of the Year 1816.

With the folding map "exhibiting part of the route of the Canadian Fur Traders in the interior of North America, and comprising the Scene of Contest between Lord Selkirk and the North-West Company."

8vo, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

London, B. McMillan, 1819. £28

In 1811 Lord Selkirk obtained a grant of land from the Hudson's Bay Company, and two years later, the Red River, or Kildonan Settlement was founded, on the site of what is now Winnipeg, as a means of providing for the surplus population of the Scottish Highlands. The North-West Fur-Traders of Manchester, the bitterest rival of the Hudson's Bay Company, did all they could by force and fraud to break up the colony. They incited the French-Indian half-breeds against it, and in 1815-16 its mills and houses were burned.

This work was written by one of the partners of the North-West Fur-Traders Company and in consequence is written against Lord Selkirk.

239 *RED RIVER SETTLEMENT.* A Narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries of North America, since the Connexion of the Right Hon. the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, and his attempt to establish a Colony on the Red River; with a detailed account of His Lordship's Military Expedition to, and subsequent proceedings at Fort William, in Upper Canada.

8vo, *fine copy in the original printed boards, uncut.*

London, B. McMillan, 1817. £25

This work is written from the view point of the North-West Company, and has been attributed both to Thomas Douglas and to Simon McGillivray.

240 *RED RIVER SETTLEMENT.* Narratives of John Pritchard, Pierre Chrysologue Pamburn, and Frederick Damien Heurter, respecting the Aggressions of the North-West Company, against the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon Red River.

8vo, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

London, John Murray, 1819. £25

Presentation copy to Maria Edgeworth the famous novelist, with signed inscription from Lord Selkirk. A very scarce volume. The foreword states "The following Narratives, the originals of which are in the possession of the Hudson's Bay Company, were drawn up by persons who were eye-witnesses of the transactions they have described, and who came recently to this country for the purpose of giving information on the subject of the extraordinary occurrences connected with the Red River Settlement."

241 *RED RIVER SETTLEMENT. SELKIRK (Earl of).* Observations on the Present State of the Highlands of Scotland, wth a view of the causes and probable consequences of Emigration.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *original calf. London, Longman,* 1805. £3 3s.

In 1792 Thos. Douglas, 5th Earl of Selkirk, undertook an extensive tour through the Scotch Highlands, and was convinced that emigration hence was unavoidable, and he saw the need of some controlling hand to direct it as far as possible towards the British Colonies, and he conceived the idea of a settlement at the Red River in Canada at the site of what is now Winnipeg, which, however, did not materialise until 1811. This present work was partly written as a defence against various reports which had been spread concerning his colonization schemes, and is "a strikingly clear, well-written work." In it he speaks of the tide of emigration to the U.S.A., and suggests that this emigration might be turned to Canada. He also speaks at length of the success of his settlement at Prince Edward Island, which he had founded when his first attempts at the Red River had not met with success.

With a presentation inscription from the author.

242 *RED RIVER SETTLEMENT. SELKIRK (Earl of).* A Letter to the Earl of Liverpool from the Earl of Selkirk; accompanied by a Correspondence with the Colonial Department (in the years 1817, 1818, and 1819), on the Subject of the Red River Settlement, in North America.

8vo, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière. (London,* 1819). £25

Presentation copy from Lord Selkirk to Miss Edgeworth, the famous novelist. Privately issued, and one of the rarest items on the Red River Settlement. Robt. Banks Jenkinson, Second Earl of Liverpool, to whom this work is directed, was at the time Prime Minister. The Colonial Office had treated Selkirk's complaints in an unsatisfactory manner and consequently he addressed himself to the head of the Government.

243 *ROBERTS (Lewes).* The Merchants Mappe of Commerce: Wherein, the Universall Manner and Matter of Trade, is compendiously handled. The Standard and currant Coines of sundry Princes, observed, etc. Necessary for all such as shall be imployed in the publique Affaires of Princes in forreigne Parts.

With engraved title by Corn. van Dalen, portrait of Roberts by Glover (inlaid), the World-map, and 4 Maps in the text.

FIRST EDITION. Folio, *original calf.*

London, Printed by R. O. for Ralph Mabb, 1638. £21

As one of the earliest systematic treatises on its subject in English, this gave Roberts a wide reputation. Prefixed are numerous commendatory verses by various authors, including Izaak Walton.

The "New and Accurate Mappe of the World" is especially interesting.

Roberts (Lewes)—continued.

It shews the two hemispheres and has an elaborate engraved border containing small medallion portraits of Drake, Cavendish, Magellan and Noort, engraved by R. Vaughan. This map also occurs in the 1628 edition of Drake's *World Encompassed*, and in the folio editions of Gage's West Indies. Pages 51-64 of the first part are headed "America and the Provinces thereof," and give a very curious and interesting account, with a number of references to Drake and his Voyage.

WRITTEN BY THE PASTOR OF THE "PILGRIM FATHERS" AT LEYDEN.

244 *ROBINSON (John).* A Defence of the Doctrine propounded by the Synode at Dort: against John Murton and his Associates, in a Treatise intuled; A Description what God, &c. With the Refutation of their Answer to a Writing touching Baptism.

FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, *half bound.*

(Leyden), printed in the Year 1624. £18 18s.

John Robinson was the Pastor of the Pilgrim Fathers and was one of the original congregation to emigrate to Holland, and finally settled at Leyden. In 1620 he was to have accompanied the emigrants to America if the majority of the congregation decided to go. As only a minority so chose he remained behind. William Brewster, the ruling elder, taking his place.

Brewster founded a printing press at Leyden about 1618 or earlier. In 1619 there was trouble over something he had printed, and his name appeared in no further imprints. Possibly, however, the press was carried on by others in which case this present work would be certain to have emanated from it. Robinson died the following year and his family emigrated to New England.

245 *ROGERS (Robert).* A Concise Account of North America: Containing a Description of the several British Colonies on that Continent, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c. As to their Situation, Extent, Climate, Soil, Produce, Rise, Government, Religion, Present Boundaries, and the Number of Inhabitants supposed to be in each.

Also of the Interior, or Westerly Parts of the Country, upon the Rivers St. Laurence, the Mississippi, Christino, and the Great Lakes.

To which is subjoined, An Account of the several Nations and Tribes of Indians residing in those Parts, as to their Customs, Manners, Government, Numbers, &c.

Containing many Useful and Entertaining Facts, never before treated of.

8vo, *fine copy in the original calf.*

London, Printed for the Author, 1765. £10 10s.

"To this brave, active and judicious officer it is that the public are indebted for the most satisfactory account yet published of the interior parts of that immense continent which victory hath so lately added to the British Empire, of which we were in many respects totally ignorant, till the British Lion tore away the veil and opened to our view the wide, extended and glorious prospects ! ! !)"

246 *ROGERS* (*Major Robert*). Journals: Containing an Account of the Several Excursions he made under the Generals who Commanded upon the Continent of North America, during the late War.

ORIGINAL EDITION. 8vo, *fine copy in the original calf.*

London, printed for the Author, 1765. £16 16s.

Contains valuable details regarding the Canadian War. The closing part deals with the Capitulation of Detroit, which was conducted by Rogers.

This is but the first part of the journals of this noted American partizan. It commences in 1755, and terminates with the year 1760. The second part of the Journals, announced in the advertisement at the end of the volume, was never published. "From the specimen of the work now before us, it appears that the accounts of Major Rogers may be depended upon by the Public; they are undoubtedly as authentic as they are important and necessary to those who would acquire a thorough understanding of the nature and progress of the late military operations in North America. The author writes like an honest, sensible, and modest man; and he has given throughout his whole conduct, undoubted proofs that he is a brave and skilful officer." Monthly Review.

"Major Rogers was a native of New Hampshire, and son of James R. Rogers, an early settler in the town of Dunbarton in that State. After the outbreak of the Revolutionary War he joined the Royalist party, and made himself prominent as captain of the Queen's Rangers. He died in obscurity about 1800."

FAMOUS BUCCANEERING VOYAGE RECORDING THE RESCUE OF "ROBINSON CRUSOE."

247 *ROGERS* (*Captain Woodes*). A Cruising Voyage round the World: first to the South Seas, thence to the East-Indies, and homewards by the Capt of Good Hope. Begun in 1708, and finish'd in 1711.

With 5 folding maps.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *magnificent copy in the original calf.*

London, Bell and Lintot, 1712. £35

This work may be considered as a buccaneering classic. "It is of great interest and of a quaint humour that renders it delightful reading." Capt. Woodes Rogers' privateering expedition set sail from Bristol on August 2, 1708. It sailed down the coast of Brazil, and round Capt Horn into the South Sea, where, being threatened by a storm, it resolved to make for the deserted island of Juan Fernandez. Arriving off the island at night a light was seen which at first was believed to shew the presence of an enemy vessel, but a boat being sent to the shore the following morning, a man was discovered dressed in goat skins and speaking English with difficulty. This was the celebrated Alexander Selkirk, who had been marooned four years before by Capt. Stradling during Dampier's voyage, and who has been immortalised as the original of Defoe's "Robinson Crusoe." An account of his adventures is given.

The expedition now cruised along the coast of Peru, taking various prizes and finally reached California, then crossed the Pacific to Asia, and arrived home in 1711 by way of the Cape of Good Hope. Rogers gives a very interesting account of the Island of Guam and of his reception there by the Spaniards.

248 *DITTO.*

First Edition. 8vo, *ordinary copy in original calf.*
London, 1712. £28

249 *DITTO.*

Second Edition. 8vo, *original calf. London,* 1718. £18 18s.

CROMWELL'S EXPEDITION TO CAPTURE JAMAICA.

250 *S. (J.).* A brief and perfect Journal of the late Proceedings and Success of the English Army in the West-Indies, continued until June the 24th, 1655. Together with some Quaeres inserted and Answered. Published for satisfaction of all who desire truly to be informed in these particulars. By I. S. an Eye-witnesse.

Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

London, printed, 1655. £25

Only one edition of this scarce pamphlet appears to have been hitherto recorded. Both editions are word for word the same, although they are entirely different printings with many variations throughout. In this edition, in the line of imprint on the title-page, a comma occurs after the word "Printed"; in the former edition there is no comma. Also, in the fifth line of the title the word Success is spelt in the modern form, in the other edition it is spelt "Successe."

Sabin 74616. The object of the expedition, which consisted of 10,000 men under the command of General Venables and Admiral Penn, was the conquest of all the Spanish West-Indian Islands. The English army was, however, badly defeated by a greatly inferior Spanish force in Hispaniola, but was successful in securing and holding the island of Jamaica.

Not in the John Carter Brown Library Catalogue.

251 *SCHOOLCRAFT (Henry R.).* Journal of a Tour into the Interior of Missouri and Arkansaw, from Potosi, or Mine à Burton, in Missouri Territory, in a South-West Direction, toward the Rocky Mountains; performed in the years 1818 and 1819.

Map of the countries bordering on the Mississippi and the Missouri.

8vo, *half morocco, uncut, t. e. g., by Rivière.*

London, Phillips, 1821. £2 2s.

106855

252 (*SCOTT, Thomas*). The Spaniards Cruelty and Treachery to the English in the time of Peace and War, discovered, being the Council of a Person of Honour to King James, then upon Treaty of Peace with them, for to insist upon a Free Trade in the West-Indies.

With some Expedients for the subjecting of the Spaniard in America, to the Obedience of England.

Small 4to, *fine copy in polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

London, J. M. for Lodowick Lloyd, 1656. £52 10s.

This is a re-issue of the "Experimentall Discoverie of Spanish Practises," London 1623 (See the following item), but with a new and more attractive title and with a dedication by D. K. addressed to Oliver Cromwell calling his attention to the importance of the work and the advice contained therein at that present time. No copy in the Church Catalogue.

ENGLAND HAS MORE RIGHT TO THE CONTINENT OF AMERICA THAN SPAIN.

253 *SCOTT (Thomas, B.D.).* An Experimentall Discoverie of Spanish Practises, or the Counsell of a well-wishing Souldier, for the good of his Prince and State.

Wherein is manifested from known experience, both the Cruelty, and Policy of the Spaniard, to effect his own ends. Chiefly swelling with multiplicity of glorious titles, as one of the greatest Monarchs of the earth, that being admired of all, his greatnesse might amaze all, and so by degrees seeking covertly to tyrannize over all. When as indeed and truth, the greatest part of his pretended Greatnesse, is but a windy crack of an ambitious minde.

First Edition. Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

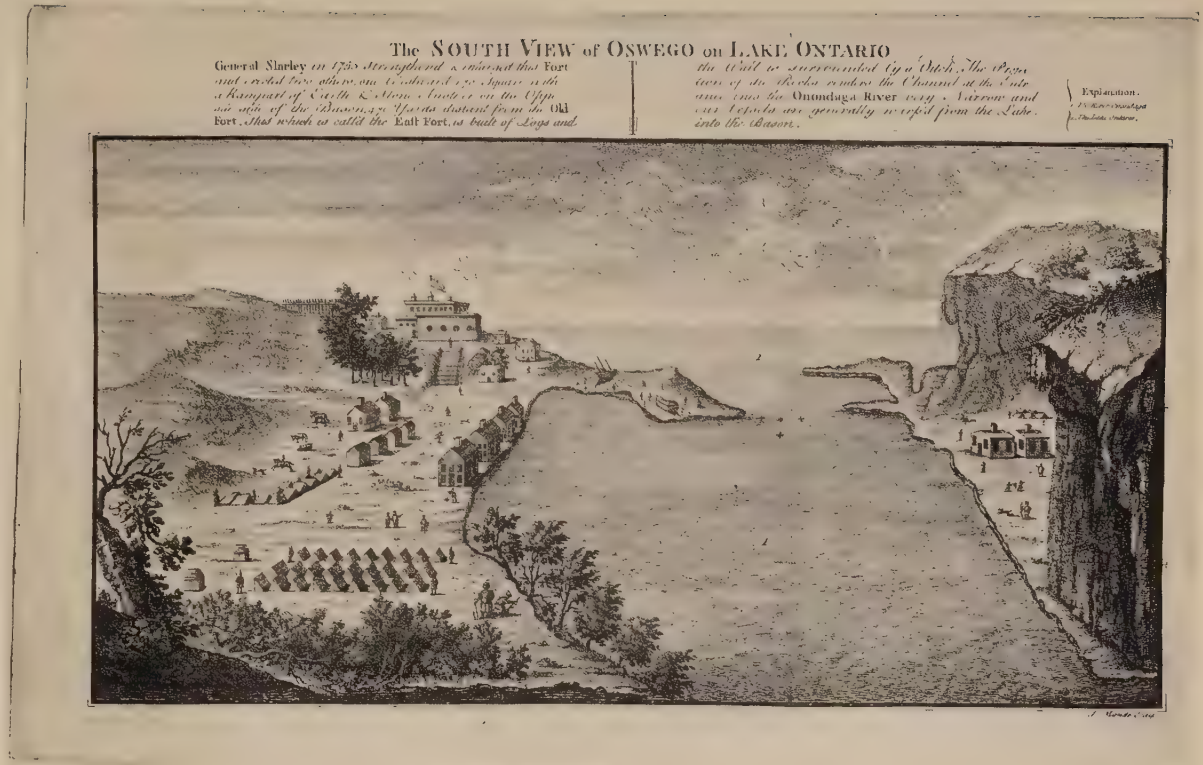
(*London*), *Printed, Anno,* 1623. £42 10s.

A few headlines cut into, otherwise a good copy of this scarce and interesting pamphlet, with the blank leaf at the end.

A curious and interesting work, endeavouring to stir up popular feeling against Spain, shewing how much England had to fear from the increasing wealth Spain was obtaining from the Indies, and proving that England had prior right to the mainland of America, owing to Sebastian Cabot having, with his English companions, reached the mainland of America a year earlier than Columbus, and shewing the fallacy of the Spanish claims to that Continent. Pope Alexander VI could not give America to Spain as it was not his to give, either by Divine or human right. Spain had no general consent of the natives, as they had not gone any further north than Florida, where they only had two small forts, St. Augustine and St. Helena. Spain could claim no more by conquest than she had conquered.

In speaking of Florida, the author refers to the undiscovered land to the North, and states that its *infiniteness is such, as no mortall tongue can expresse, nor eye hath seen*, and that the inland inhabitants do not even dream of the existence of any other land than their own, and that the natives on the coast believe the English, French, Dutch, Spaniards to be all one people.

No copy in the Church Catalogue.


The SOUTH VIEW of OSWEGO on LAKE ONTARIO
General Shirley in 1756 Strengthened & enlarged that Fort
and erected two others on Eminences 150 Square with
a Rampart of Earth & Stone Ditches on the Oppo
site side of the Basson, 250 Yards distant from the Old
Fort. That which is called the Half Fort, is built of Logs and
the Wall is surrounded by a Ditch. The Preci
pices of the Rocks on both the Channel at the Lake
and from the Onondaga River keep a Narrow and
safe Beach on which Boats are generally hawled from the Lake
into the Basson.
Explanation.

View of Oswego, from Smith's History of New York, 1757.
See Item No. 264.

A

RELATION

OF THE

Invaſion and Conqueſt

OF

FLORIDA

BY THE

SPANIARDS,

Under the Command of

FERNANDO de SOTO.

Written in *Portugueſe* by a Gentleman of the Town of *ELVAS*.

Now ENGLISHED.

To which is Subjoyned Two Journeys of the preſent Emperour of *CHINA* into *Tartary* in the Years 1682, and 1683.

With ſome Diſcoveries made by the *Spaniards* in the Iſland of *CALIFORNIA*, in the Year 1683.

London: Printed for *John Lawrence*, at the *Angel* in the *Poultry* over againſt the *Compter*. 1686.

See Item No. 266.

254 *SELLER* (*John*). Atlas Terrestris: or a Book of Mapps, of all the Empires, Monarchies, Kingdoms, Regions, Dominions, Principalities, and Countreys in the Whole World accomodated with a Brief Description, of the nature and Quality of each particular Countrey.

With finely engraved border to title bearing portraits of Davies, Raleigh, Willoughby, Smith, Drake, and Cavendish and at foot a view of old London, etc., and 24 double-page maps, mostly coloured, including several very important American maps.

Folio, *calf*. *London, Seller, circa* 1685.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XXI.) £52 10s.

An extremely rare Atlas. Seller utilised the same engraved border of the title for his collection of Marine maps.

The collation is :—

Title, with engraved border, reverse blank; Geographical description of the Earth, 16 pages; and 24 maps from various sources, comprising: —

1. Nova Totius Terrarum Orbis Geographica ac Hydrographica Tabula. Autore N. I. Piscator. Visscher, 1652. World map with surround of 30 vignettes including views of Mexico City, Havana, Pernambuco, Bahia, etc.
2. Nova Europae Tabula per Joannem de Ram. Shewing part of Greenland.
3. Asia. Amsterdam, F. de Wit, 1660.
4. Africa. Amsterdam, F. de Wit, 1660.
5. Nova totius Americae descriptio. F. de Wit, 1660.
6. British Isles. Joannes de Ram.
7. Sweden and Norway, etc. F. de Wit.
8. Russia.
9. Denmark. Amsterdam, F. de Wit, 1659.
10. Lower Germany. F. de Wit, 1662.
11. Poland and Silesia. F. de Wit.
12. France. F. de Wit.
13. Spain. Hugo Allardt, 1662.
14. Portugal. F. de Wit.
15. A New Map of ye Dukedome of Savoy. London, Philip Lea.
16. Italy. F. de Wit.
17. A New Mapp of the Kingdom of Hungary. London, Phil. Lea.
18. Turkey. Amsterdam, Joannes L'Huilier. (F. de Wit.)
19. Tartary. Amsterdam, F. de Wit.
20. India, the East Indies, and N.W. Australia. Amsterdam, F. de Wit, 1662.
21. The Principall Islands in America belonging to the English Empire, viz. Jamaica, Barbadoes, Antegoa, St. Christophers, and Bermudos. London, Phillip Lea.
22. Novissima et Accuratissima Insulae Jamaicae. London, John Seller.
23. A New Map of Carolina. With inset. a Perticuler Map for the going into Ashley and Copper Rivers. London, Philip Lea.
24. A New Map of New England, New York, New Jarsey, Pensilvania, Maryland, and Virginia. By Philip Lea in Cheap-side, London. With inset of Staten Island and surrounding districts.

255 *SEWARD* (*Miss*). Monody on Major André. To which are added Letters addressed to her by Major André in the Year 1769.

4to, *boards. Lichfield, J. Jackson,* 1781. £3 10s.

Sabin, 79478.

With the original autograph signature of Miss Anna Seward at the end of the Poem.

Major André was chosen by Sir Hy. Clinton to conduct the negotiations with General Benedict Arnold for the surrendering of West Point Fortress, was captured in the American lines when dressed as a civilian, and was hung as a spy. He was, perhaps, the best loved officer in the British Army, and his execution caused a storm of feeling against Washington, who, however, had performed his duty at a great sacrifice to his own feelings. Miss Seward was one of André's earliest friends, and her work shews considerable poetical merit, and contains valuable biographical notes.

256 *SHARP* (*Capt. B.*). The Voyages and Adventures of Capt. Barth. Sharp and others, in the South Sea: being a Journal of the same. Also Capt. Van Horn with his Buccanieres surprizing of la Veracruz. To which is added the true Relation of Sir Henry Morgan his Expedition against the Spaniards in the West-Indies, and his taking Panama.

Together with the President of Panama's Account of the Same Expedition, translated out of Spanish. And Col. Beeston's adjustment of the Peace between the Spaniards and English in the West-Indies. Published by P. A., Esq.

First Edition. Small 8vo, *original calf. London,* 1684. £21

This work was reprinted the next year to form the fourth part of Exquemelin's Buccaneers. The editor was Philip Ayres.

COLERIDGE'S SOURCE OF "THE ANCIENT MARINER."

257 *SHELVOCKE* (*Capt. George*). A Voyage round the world by the way of the Great South Sea, perform'd in the years 1719-22, in the Speedwell of London, of 24 guns and 100 men (under His Majesty's Commission to cruize on the Spaniards in the late war with the Spanish Crown) till she was cast away on the Island of Juan Fernandes, in May 1720; and afterwards continu'd in the Recovery, the Jesus Maria and Sacra Familia, &c. By Capt. George Shelvocke, Commander of the Speedwell, Recovery, &c. in this expedition.

Vignette title, folding map, 2 engraved plates of the Californian Indians, and 2 other engraved plates.

First Edition. 8vo, *original calf.*

London, printed for J. Senex, 1726. £10 10s.

"Two histories were published of this Voyage. This, by Capt. Shelvocke, was intended by him as a vindication of his conduct, having been accused of piracy and embezzlement. The other was written by one of his officers, Wm.

Shelvocke (Capt. George)—continued.

Betagh, who was treated roughly in Shelvocke's narrative, and wrote his account with the design of exposing Shelvocke. Both narratives are written with plenty of spirit."

Capt. Shelvocke, privateer, and Capt. Clipperton, sailed in 1719 with an expedition for attacking Spanish shipping. After a few days Shelvocke gave his superior officer the slip in a storm and proceeded on his own account. He spent two months on the coast of Brazil, and proceeded to the Straits of Magellan, where occurred the incident of the Albatross which Wordsworth pointed out to Coleridge in Nov. 1797, and which the latter made use of in his *Ancient Mariner*. Two months were spent on the coast of Chile, where he sacked Payta and captured several small prizes, among them a vessel loaded with guano for cultivation purposes. Two visits were paid to Juan Fernandez, Robinson Crusoe's Island, on the second of which the boat was wrecked. A small vessel was built from the wreckage and Shelvocke sailed up to the coast of California, where he noted that the soil was richly auriferous and conjectured that very probably "this country abounds in metals of all sorts." He next sailed to China, where he sold his vessel and shared out his prize money. On arrival in England he was arrested on two charges of piracy, but was acquitted for want of legal evidence. However, he made a fortune over the expedition and his owners lost one. He was imprisoned by them, but managed to escape to the Continent.

"It is not a little curious, that in this disorderly, semi-piratical voyage mention should have been made of the gold of California, and the guano of Peru, a hundred and thirty years before their modern discovery."

258 (*SHEPARD, Thomas*). The Day-Breaking, if not The Sun-Rising of the Gospell with the Indians in New-England.

Small 4to, *levant morocco, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

London, Rich. Cotes for Fulk Clifton, 1647.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XXII.) £100

Church Catalogue, 482. This work has also been ascribed to John Eliot and to the Rev. John Wilson. "It is one of the most curious, interesting and valuable of the series, containing relations of four meetings with the Indians, describing their habitations, manners of living, language, laws, and some of the productions of the country."

259 (*SHIPLEY, Dr. J., Bishop of St. Asaph*). A Speech intended to have been spoken on the Bill for altering the Charters of the Colony of Massachusett's Bay.

First Edition. 8vo, *half morocco, g. e. London, Cadell,* 1774. £5 5s.

Sabin, 80511. "A golden speech unspoken, which illustrates the wisdom, justice, foresight, and eloquence of the good bishop. It will not be unpleasant for Americans to hear his opinion—'My Lords, I look upon North America as the only great nursery of freemen now left upon the face of the earth.'"

260 *SLOANE* (*Sir Hans*). A Voyage to the Islands of Madera, Barbados, Nieves, S. Christophers and Jamaica, with the Natural History of the Herbs and Trees, Four-footed Beasts, Fishes, Birds, Insects, Reptiles, &c. of the last of those Islands.

To which is prefix'd an Introduction, wherein is an Account of the Inhabitants, Air, Waters, Diseases, Trade, &c., of that place, with some Relations concerning the Neighbouring Continent, and Islands of America.

With folding map and 285 coloured plates.

2 vols., thick folio, *magnificent copy in full contemporary green morocco, gilt, g. e. London,* 1707. £35

260A *DITTO.* Another Copy, with the plates uncoloured.

2 vols., thick folio, *contemporary russia, gilt, rebacked. London,* 1707. £16 16s.

261 *SMITH* (*Capt. John*). The General Historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles: with the names of the Adventurers, Planters, and Governors from their first beginning Ano. 1584 to this present 1624.

With the proceedings of those Severall Colonies and the Accidents that befell them in all their Journyes and Discoveries. Also the Maps and Descriptions of all those Countryes, their Commodities, People, Government, Customes, and Religion.

With a fine impression of the beautiful engraved title, the four folding maps and original impressions of the rare engraved portraits of Pocahontas by Simon Pass and the Duchess of Richmond by Wm. Pass, 1623.

Bound up with:—

SMITH (*Capt. John*). The True Travels, Adventures, and Observations of Captaine John Smith, in Europe, Asia, Affrica, and America, from Anno Domini 1593 to 1629.

With engraved coat-of-arms and 9 small engravings of Smith's exploits by sea and land.

2 vols. in 1. First Editions. Folio, *crimson levant morocco, gilt, g. e., by Bedford.*

London, Printed by I. D. and I. H. for Michael Sparkes, 1624, *and London, Printed by J. H. for Thomas Slater,* 1630.

(See Illustration, Frontispiece and Plate No. XXIII.) £1050

Very fine copies of both these famous works. The two portraits are very rarely found. They were published just about the same time as the book, and copies were apparently specially bound into a few copies, although not properly issued with the work. The Pocahontas portrait is especially valuable, and is the genuine original impression. The nine small engravings in the second work are sometimes found on one sheet and sometimes cut up and inserted separately, as in this copy. The four maps are found in many slightly varying states. In this copy the map of "Ould Virginia" is in the 4th state; "Virginia," 10th state; "The Summer Ils," 3rd state; "New England," 6th state. The engraved title is in the first state.

262 *SMITH (Joshua Hett).* An Authentic Narrative of the Causes which led to the death of Major André. To which is added a Monody on the Death of Major André, by Miss Seward. Fine impression of the portrait of André, by Hopwood, and plate of the tomb, together with map.

8vo, *original boards, uncut. London,* 1808. £5 5s.

When André was captured he was wearing Joshua Hett Smith's clothing, and the latter had only left André a short while before. It was generally considered that Smith had betrayed him, and in consequence many years later Smith wrote this work to vindicate himself.

263 *(SMITH, William).* An Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the Year 1764. Under the Command of Henry Bouquet, Esq., Colonel of Foot, and now Brigadier General in America.

Including his Transactions with the Indians, relative to the Delivery of their Prisoners, and the Preliminaries of Peace. With an Introductory Account of the Preceding Campaign, and Battle at Bushy-Run.

To which are annexed Military Papers, containing reflections on the War with the Savages; a Method of forming Frontier Settlements; some Account of the Indian Country; with a List of Nations, Fighting Men, Towns, Distances, and different routs.

With folding map of the country on the Ohio and Muskingum rivers, plan of the Battle near Bushy-Run, view of the Indian Conference, and 2 other plates.

4to, *polished calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

Philadelphia printed, London reprinted for T. Jefferies, 1766.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XXIV.) £55

THE FIRST HISTORY OF NEW YORK.

264 *SMITH (William).* The History of the Province of New-York, from the First Discovery to the Year 1732. To which is annexed, a description of the Country, with a short account of the Inhabitants, their Trade, Religious and Political State, and the Constitution of the Courts of Justice in that Colony.

With the engraved folding view of Oswego on Lake Ontario.

First Edition. 4to, *morocco, gilt, t. e. g.*

London, Thomas Wilcox, 1757.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XXV.) £42

Church Catalogue, 1023.

"This work is the first history of New York. The author was graduated from Yale College in 1745, became a distinguished lawyer, and later was Chief Justice of the Province. Being a loyalist during the Revolutionary War, after the contest was over he moved to Canada, where he was also appointed chief justice. This work as published only brought the history of the Colony down to 1736. In it the writer anticipates some of the events of the 1754-60 war, which took place whilst he was writing it."

265 *SOLIS* (*Antonio de*). The History of the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards. Done into English from the Original Spanish by Thomas Townsend.

Engraved portrait of Cortes and 8 fine engraved plates and maps.

Folio, *original calf, rebacked.*

London, Printed for T. Woodward at the Half-moon, 1724. £4 4s.

266 *SOTO* (*Fernando de*). A Relation of the Invasion and Conquest of Florida by the Spaniards, under the Command of Fernando de Soto. Written in Portuguese by a Gentleman of the Town of Elvas. Now Englished. To which is Subjoyned Two Journeys of the present Emperour of China into Tartary in the Years 1682, and 1683. With some Discoveries made by the Spaniards in the Island of California, in the Year 1683.

Small 8vo, *calf, enclosed in a morocco case.*

London, John Lawrence, 1686.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XXVI.) £65

After page 220 occurs a fresh title, "A Journey of the Emperor of China into East Tartary in the Year 1682," London, Freeman Collins, 1686. This is a rather unusual title, being altered later to include mention of the two journeys into Tartary and the Voyage to California. Facing the first title is the scarce licence leaf.

De Soto landed on the west coast of Florida, at Espiritu Santo Bay, in May, 1539, with 600 Spaniards, and wandered about the country for nearly four years. Much of his route is very difficult to identify, but he seems to have passed north through Florida and Georgia, to the neighbourhood of Mobile, and then N.W. towards the Mississippi, which was reached early in 1541. The following winter was spent on the Washita.

On the return De Soto died, and his body was sunk in the Mississippi. His little army, under Moscoso, floated down the river on some roughly made boats, reaching the sea in 19 days and so escaped to Mexico.

The last section of the book contains the first account printed in English of the settlement of lower California.

267 *STEDMAN* (*C.*). The History of the Origin, Progress and Termination of the American War, by C. Stedman, who served under Sir W. Howe, Sir H. Clinton, and the Marques Cornwallis.

2 vols., 4to, *half mottled calf. London,* 1794. £12 12s.

Especially important on account of its fine large battle plans, which include:
Plan of Action at Bunkers Hill.
Sketch of General Grant's Position on Long Island.

Stedman (C.)—continued.

Map of North Part of New York Island.
Plan of Operations under Sir W. Howe in New York and East New Jersey.
Plan of Position which the Army under Lt.-Gen. Burgoyne took at Saratoga.
Plan of the Attack of Forts Clinton and Montgomery upon Hudsons River.
Sketch of Fayette's position at Burres Hill.
Plan of Siege of Charlestown.
Plan of Battle near Camden.
Sketch of Catawba River.
Battle of Guildford.
Sketch of Battle of Hobkirks Hill.
Position of English and French Fleets, 5 Sept., 1781.
Plan of Siege of York Town.
Plan of Siege of Savannah.

WITH COLOURED PLATES BY WILLIAM BLAKE.

268 *STEDMAN (Capt. J. G.).* Narrative of a five years' expedition, against the Revolted Negroes of Surinam, in Guiana, on the Wild Coast of South America; from the year 1772, to 1777: elucidating the History of that Country, and the description of its productions, viz. Quadrupeds, Birds, Fishes, Reptiles, Tress, Shrubs, Fruits, and Roots; with an account of the Indians of Guiana, and Negroes of Guinea. Large Paper Copy.

With 80 fine engraved coloured plates, mostly by Wm. Blake, others by Bartolozzi, etc., and various maps.

First Edition. 2 vols., 4to, *contemporary calf, rebacked.*

London, J. Johnson, 1796. £16 16s.

One of a few special copies on large paper, with all the plates and vignettes in colours. The plate of Joanna, the Mulatto girl, at p. 88, Vol. I, and Blake's plate of "Europe supported by Africa and America," at p. 394, Vol. II, are heightened with gold.

"In 1772, Stedman, who was in the Scots Brigade in Holland, volunteered to accompany an expedition sent out by the States-General to subdue the revolted negroes in Dutch Guiana. His narrative of this service is a model of what such a book should be. Its rules for marching and fighting amid tropical swamps anticipate those laid down for the Ashanti expedition. The field of his curiosity embraced not only all branches of natural history, but also economical and social conditions. His description of the cruelties practised on the negroes, and of the moral deteriorations resulting to their masters, forms one of the most vivid indictments of slavery that have ever been penned. Not the least curious thing in the book is the story of his relations with Joanna, a beautiful Mulatto, who nursed him when sick, and bore him a son, who afterwards died at sea as a midshipman in the British navy."

269 *STEPHENSON* (*Marmaduke*). A Call from Death to Life, and out of the Dark Wayes and Worships of the World where the Seed is held in Bondage under the Merchants of Babylon, Written by Marmaduke Stephenson; who (together with another dear Servant of the Lord called William Robinson) hath (since the Writing hereof) suffered Death, for bearing Witnesse to the same Truth, amongst the Professors of Bostons Jurisdiction in New-England. . . .

And also the True Copy of a Letter as it came to our hands, from a Friend in New England, which gives a brief Relation of the manner of their Martyrdom, etc.

Small 4to, *levant morocco, gilt, g. e., by Sangorski and Sutcliffe.*
London, Thomas Simmons, at the Sign of the Bull and Mouth, 1660.
(See Illustration, Plate No. XXVII.) £85

Church Catalogue, No. 569. "This is one of the most interesting tracts relating to the religious persecution in America. Stephenson was a Quaker, who came to New England in 1659. He, together with William Robinson and Mrs. Mary Dyer, were arrested for preaching in Boston, and banished thence under pain of death. Returning, they were again arrested, tried before John Endicott, and by him sentenced to death. Stephenson and Robinson were executed, but Mrs. Dyer was reprieved whilst on the ladder with the halter round her neck. (However, she was executed later; see Edmund Burroughs' Declaration, 1660, in this catalogue). The two men were refused the rites of burial, their bodies being stripped and thrown into a hole, even the privilege of enclosing their grave being denied to their friends. It is difficult to rise from a perusal of this tract without a feeling of intense indignation at the intolerant bigotry and cruelty of the early Puritans of New England."

270 *SUTCLIFF* (*Robert*). Travels in some parts of North America, in the Years 1804, 1805, and 1806.

With 6 curious engraved plates of a farm-house in the Genessee country, Quakers going to meeting in winter, ditto in summer, Merion meeting-house, Niagara Falls, and Indian Family on a journey.

8vo, *half morocco, uncut, t. e. g., by Sangorski and Sutcliffe.*
York, C. Peacock, 1811. £4 4s.

The author of this curious and interesting account of travels in the U.S.A. was a Quaker from Sheffield who undertook the journey by way of business. He gives an account of the massacre of the Conestoga Indians in 1763, anecdotes of Franklin, Wm. Penn, etc., details concerning the battle of Brandywine, the religious society of the "Dunkers," etc. His travels were made principally in the States of New York, Pennsylvania, and Maryland.

271 *TABAGO:* or, a Geographical Description, Natural and Civil History, together with a full Representation of the Produce, and other Advantages arising from the Fertility, excellent Harbours, and happy Situation of that Island. Etc.

With the coloured folding map.

8vo, *half levant morocco, g. e.*
London, W. Reeves, c. 1750. £4 15s.

This work was written with the object of demonstrating the superior right of Gt. Britain to Tobago over that of France. An unusual work.

A CALL FROM Death to Life,

AND

Out of the Dark wayes and Worſhips of the World where the Seed is held in Bondage under the Merchants of *Babylon*, Written by *Marmaduke Stephenſon*;

Who (together with another dear Servant of the Lord called *William Robinſon*) hath (ſince the Writing hereof) ſuffered Death, for bearing Witneſſe to the ſame Truth, amongſt the Profeſſors of *Boſtons* Juriſdiction in *New England*.

With a True Copy of Two Letters, which they Writ to the Lords People a little before their Death.

And alſo the True Copy of a Letter as it came to our hands, from a Friend in *New England*, which gives a brief Relation of the manner of their Martyrdom, with ſome of the Words which they expreſt at the time of their ſuffering.

John 16. 2,3.

They ſhall put you out of their Aſſemblies, yea the time cometh, that whoſoever killeth you, will think that he doth God ſervice; And theſe things will they do unto you, becauſe they have not known the Father nor Me, ſaith Chriſt.

London, Printed for *Thomas Simmons*, at the Sign of the Bull and Mouth near *Alderſgate*. 1660.

See Item No. 269.

PLATE XXVIII.

JEWS IN AMERICA,

OR

Probabilities, that thoſe Indians are Judaical, made more probable by ſome Additionals to the former Conjectures.

An Accurate DISCOURSE is premiſed of Mr. *John Elliot*, (who firſt preached the Goſpel to the Natives in their own Language) touching their Origination, and his Vindication of the PLANTERS.

Pſal. 59. 11. *Slay them not, leſt my people forget, ſcatter them by thy power.*

Ezek. 34. 6. *My ſheep wandred through all the mountains, my flock was ſcattered upon all the face of the earth, and none did ſearch or ſeek after them.*

Greg. in Cant. 6. 13. *Bene quater reverti Sunamitis admonetur, quod in quatuor mundi partes Judæi diſperſi ſunt, qui ubicunq; fuerint, in fine convertentur.*

Hæc ſcripſit, non ut Doctor perfectus, ſed cum docendis perficiendus. Aug. Epiſt. 130.

THO. THOROWGOOD *S. T. B. Norfolciencis.*

LONDON,
Printed for *Henry Brome* at the Gun in Ivie-lane. 1660

See Item No. 273.

272 *TARLETON* (*Lt.-Col. Sir Banastre*). A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America.

4to, *original calf. London, T. Cadell,* 1787. £14 14s.

"This book has great value, especially because it contains many documents that cannot be found elsewhere without great labor. Portions of the work are trustworthy; but as a narrative it is spoiled by the vanity of the author, who distorts events in order to place his own services in a favourable light.

"The work begins with D'Estaing's fruitless attack on Savannah in the autumn of 1779, and proceeds with great minuteness of detail to give the military events of the Carolinas and Virginia down to the surrender of Cornwallis at Yorktown, October 19th, 1781.

"The history is in general a compilation of the official letters of the British Officers, both in the sea and land service, and of the American and French commanders, which had appeared in the newspapers; together with Lord Rawdon's campaign, from the Remembrancer and Annual Register."

273 *THOROWGOOD* (*Tho.*). Jews in America, or Probabilities, that those Indians are Judaical, made more probable by some Additionals to the former Conjectures. An accurate Discourse is premised of Mr. John Elliot (who first preached the Gospel to the Natives in their own Language), touching their Origination, and his Vindication of the Planters.

First Edition. Small 4to, *levant morocco, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

London, Henry Brome, 1660.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XXVIII.) £85

Church Catalogue, 570. Complete with the scarce half-title, bearing the words: "Jewes in America," printed vertically and bound in as leaf E.4 of the preliminaries.

"Thorowgood was a friend and correspondent of John Eliot, and a very efficient promoter of missionary effort among the Indians. To his own work he appends an essay by John Eliot, the Apostle to the Indians, who also believed that the Indians were the descendants of the lost tribes of Israel."

274 (*TICKELL, Richard*). The Green Box of Monsieur de Sartine, found at Mademoiselle du Thé's lodgings. From the French of the Hague Edition.

First English Edition. 8vo, *half morocco.*

London, Becket, 1779. £3 3s.

Presentation copy from the author.

An extremely clever and amusing satirical skit. The author, whilst on a visit to Mademoiselle du Thé, pretended to have discovered a small green box containing private correspondence of Mons. de Sartine, the famous French statesman who was also paying that lady a visit at the same time. Not troubling any further about his visit he made off with the box, the supposed contents of which are here published. The contents relate to the intervention of France in the quarrel between England and her American Colonies and include the French envoy Gerard's "Account of Compliments" between himself and Congress; Letter of Franklin's to De Sartine regretting that nothing had come of the Keppel riots in England; Account of Secret Service expenses; Letter from Franklin complaining of his reception by other foreign envoys. Etc.

275 *TRAPHAM* (*Thomas*). A Discourse of the State of Health in the Island of Jamaica. With a provision therefore calculated from the Air, the place, and the Water: The Customs and Manners of Living.

Small 8vo, *morocco gilt, g. e. London, R. Boulter,* 1679. £18 18s.

A scarce medical work. The author especially treats of the Flux, Fevers, Dropsy, Worms, Venereal Disease, Dry Belly Ache, etc.

276 *TREATY OF PEACE,* Good Correspondence and Neutrality in America, between the most Serene and Mighty Prince James II. and the most Serene and Mighty Prince Lewis XIV. Concluded the 6-16th Day of November, 1686.

4to, *half levant morocco, g. e., by Rivière.*
London, Thos. Newcomb in the Savoy, 1686. £12 12s.

Containing twenty-one clauses, and dealing with the following subjects:—English in St. Christopher may fetch salt from the salt ponds there, and the French in that Island are to be allowed to enter into the Rivers of the Great Road, to fetch water, without any hindrance; no help to be given to any pirates in America; French to be allowed to fish for turtles in the Cayman Islands; Arranging for trading matters; Protection to be given to ship-wrecked crews, or any vessels that may be driven into the other's ports by bad weather or by the pirates; no help or supplies to be given to any of the wild Indians with whom the French may be at war; should a breach occur in Europe between England and France, people of those nations in America shall remain at Peace; etc.

277 (*TUCKER, Major John Goulston Price*). A Narrative of the Operations of a Small British Force, under the Command of Brigadier General Sir Samuel Auchmuty, employed in the Reduction of Monte Video, the River Plate, A.D. 1807. By a Field Officer on the Staff.

Illustrated with a plan of the operations.
4to, *half bound. London, Joseph Stockdale,* 1807. £18 18s.

Sabin, 51819. One of the scarcest and most important records of the short English occupation of Monte Video in 1807. It is ascribed to Major J. G. P. Tucker, who acted as Assistant Quarter-Master General to Sir Samuel Auchmuty.

278 *TWO FAMOUS SEA FIGHTS.* Lately, made, betwixt the Fleetes of the King of Spaine, and the Fleetes of the Hollanders. The one, in the West-Indyes: the other, the Eight of this present Moneth of February, betwixt Callis and Gravelin. In the former, the Hollander suffered. In the latter, the Spaniard lost. Two Relations not unfit for these times to animate noble Spirits to Attempt and Accomplish Brave Actions.

Small 4to, 16 pp., *full levant morocco, gilt, g. e., by Emile Rousselle.*
London, Nath. Butter and Nic. Bourne, 1639.
(See Illustration, Plate No. XXIX.) £45

Not in John Carter Brown or Church Catalogues.

The American section is entitled "A True Relation of the Voyage of the Galleons and of the two Battailes they had with the Hollanders above Pan de Cananana,, this yeare in September, 1638." The description of these two naval engagements occupies 12 pages. The fights took place near Cape Corrientes at the western end of Cuba. Don Carlos de Ybarra commanded the Spanish forces.

279 *UNITED STATES.* Political Tracts relating to the U.S.A.

9 tracts in 1 vol., thick 8vo, *calf.*

London and Dublin, 1792-1815. £12 12s.

Comprising:—

1. Wilson (James) and M'Kean (Thos.). Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States of America. London, 1792.

2. Interesting State Papers, from President Washington, M. Fauchet and M. Adet, the late and present Ambassadors from the French Convention to the U.S.A. Likewise conferences with George Hammond, Esq. London, 1796.

3. The Address of General Washington, on his resigning the Presidency of the U.S.A. Dublin, 1796.

4. Harper (R. G.). Observations on the Dispute between the U.S. and France. Dublin, 1798.

5. Monroe (James). A View of the Conduct of the Executive in the Foreign Affairs of the U.S., as connected with the Mission to the French Republic, 1794-6. London, 1798.

6. Official Correspondence and Communications between C. C. Pinckney, John Marshall, and Elbridge Gerry, envoys extraordinary of the American States, and M. Talleyrand, etc. Dublin, 1798.

7. The Republican Judge: or the American Liberty of the Press, as exhibited, explained, and exposed, in the base and partial prosecution of William Cobbett, for a pretended Libel against the King of Spain and his Embassador, before the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. By Peter Porcupine. London, 1798.

8. Detection of a Conspiracy formed by the United Irishmen: with the evident Intention of Aiding the Tyrants of France in subverting the Government of the U.S.A. By Peter Porcupine.

9. An Exposition of the Causes and Character of the late War with Great Britain. Published by authority of the American Government. London, 1815.

280 *URING* (*Capt. Nathaniel*). A History of the Voyages and Travels of Capt. Nathaniel Uring. With New Draughts of the Bay of Honduras and the Caribbe Islands; and particularly of St. Lucia, and the Harbour of Petite Carenage; into which Ships may run in bad weather, and be safe from all Winds and Storms. Very useful for Masters of Ships that use the Leeward Island Trade, or Jamaica.

With 4 engraved folding maps and a table.

First Edition. 8vo, *calf, rebacked.*

London, W. Wilkins, 1726. £8 8s.

A very interesting account of travels and adventures. The author made various visits to Boston, Mass.; Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, the West Indies, Honduras, Mexico, Tunis, West Africa, etc. He was also present at the destruction of the Franco-Spanish fleet in Vigo Bay in 1702. At the end is "A Relation of the late Intended Settlement of the Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent," 1725, with separate title and pagination.

280A *URING* (*Capt. Nathaniel*). A History of the Voyages and Travels of Capt. Nathaniel Uring. With a new Draught of the Bay of Honduras.
With folding map.

SECOND EDITION. 8vo, *calf. London, J. Clarke,* 1745. £5 5s.
This edition does not contain the separately paged "relation" at the end.

281 *VANCOUVER* (*Captain George*). A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and Round the World; in which the Coast of North-West America has been carefully examined and accurately surveyed. Undertaken by His Majesty's command, principally with a view to ascertain the existance of any navigable communication between the North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans; and performed n the years 1790-1795, in the Discovery Sloop of War, and Armed Tender Chatham.

With 18 fine engraved plates of views, and 16 large engraved folding plates of charts and views of the Coast Line of North-West America, Australia, and the Sandwich Islands.

FIRST EDITION. 3 vols., 4to, and Folio Atlas of Plates, russia, rebacked *and half calf. London,* 1798. £78

In 1789 Capt. Vancouver was appointed to go out with Capt. Roberts in the "Discovery," as second in command of an exploring expedition in the South Sea. It was at this time that the dispute with Spain occurred, concerning Nootka Sound, and on Spain giving way in the matter it was judged expedient that an officer should be sent out to Nootka Sound "to receive back in form the territory on which the Spaniards had seized," and also to make an accurate survey of the coast northwards from the 30th degree of north latitude. Vancouver was selected for this duty, and, as the "Discovery" was ready fitted, he was at once appointed to her, and the "Discovery" finally sailed from Falmouth on April 1st, having in company the Chatham tender, commanded by Lt. Wm. R. Broughton. As the route was left to his own judgment, he followed Cook's teaching (he accompanied Cook on his second and third voyages) and went westward, touching at the Cape of Good Hope, surveying the South-West Coast of Australia, where he discovered and named King George's Sound, Mount Gardner, Cape Hood, and other points in that neighbourhood. Then passing on to New Zealand, he examined the recesses of Dusky Bay, and where Cook had marked on the Chart "Nobody knows what," he substituted a correct coast-line and the name "Somebody knows what." He reached Tahiti on December 30th, 1791, where he stayed for nearly a month. After visiting the Sandwich Islands (for several weeks) he proceeded to America, and on April 18th, 1792, sighted the West Coast of North America, and surveyed the coast of New Albion or California, and having settled the necessary formalities with the Spanish at Nootka, he visited Port San Francisco, and then proceeded to examine the Strait of San Juan de Fuca, discovered the Gulf of Georgia, and, passing on, circumnavigated the large island—Vancouver Island—which has since borne his name.

Most of February and March, 1793, was again spent at the Sandwich

Vancouver (Capt. G.)—continued.

Islands, with the natives of which Vancouver had much intercourse, and in the affairs of which he took much interest. The two following years he continued his examination of the coast from San Francisco, northwards, which for the first time he accurately delineated. Part of the autumn of 1793 was spent in visiting the Spanish settlements in New California, and surveying the coast and coast region as far south as 35° N. Latitude.

This work ranks with the Voyages of Cook and La Pérouse among the most important of the 18th and 19th centuries.

This voyage is of the greatest importance for the early history of California, Vancouver Island, the coast of British Columbia and Northwards, and for the Sandwich Islands.

A few copies of the Atlas have recently been reproduced in excellent full-size facsimile and can be supplied at £15 nett, the published price.

282 *VAUGHAN (Sir Wm.).* The Church Militant, Historically continued from the Yeare of Our Saviours Incarnation, 33, untill this present, 1640. (In verse).

First Edition. 12mo, *mottled calf, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.*

London, Tho. Paine, 1640. £7 10s.

This work contains references to the discovery of America by Columbus; the quarrel between Spain and Portugal over America; Drake and Cavendish; the English Colonies in Virginia, etc.

The author, Sir Wm. Vaughan, was one of England's foremost Colonial Pioneers, practically founding the Colony of Newfoundland in 1616.

THE FINEST ILLUSTRATED WORK ON THE ARGENTINE AND URUGUAY.

283 *VIDAL (E. E.).* Picturesque Illustrations of Buenos Ayres and Monte Video, consisting of Twenty-four Views: accompanied with Descriptions of the Scenery, and of the Costumes, Manners, &c. of the Inhabitants of those Cities and their Environs.

With the complete series of 24 magnificent coloured aquatint plates, some folding, of views of Buenos Aires and Monte Video, and descriptive of the costume and customs of their inhabitants.

The Original Edition. Large 4to, *boards, uncut.*

London, A. Ackermann, 1820. £85

283A *DITTO.* The magnificently executed facsimile reproduction. With the 24 coloured aquatint plates reproduced in full size facsimile from coloured copper-plates.

Large 4to, *wrappers.*

London, 1820 (1929-30). Published price £12

A magnificent reproduction of this rare and valuable work, which is becoming

(Continued over)

Vidal (E. E.)—continued.

increasingly difficult to find in perfect condition. Vidal's book is the best authority for the Life and Customs of the River Plate Countries at the beginning of the nineteenth century. The new edition is largely the inspiration of R. W. Staudt, of Buenos Aires, and, in addition to the facsimile of the original English text, there is added a Spanish translation by Señor Carlos Muzio Saenz Peña with a short introduction by His Excellency Dr. Ernesto Restelli, Argentine Ambassador to Berlin. Only 250 numbered copies are being issued, and the book is likely to be a very good proposition. Twenty copies of the plates are also being struck off separately, and are available at 10s. each for the large ones and 7s. 6d. each for the smaller ones.

Emeric Essex Vidal was born at Brentford, Middlesex, England, on March 29, 1791. On August 14, 1806, he entered the Navy as a volunteer on board H.M.S. Clyde March 23, 1808, he was made Clerk on the same battleship, and on August 24 was appointed Purser to H.M.S. Calypso. From 15 Sept., 1808, to 26 Oct., 1809, he was Purser on the "Caliope," and was then on half pay for a period. At the end of 1813 he was on the books of the "Speedy" 14 guns as Purser, until June 30, 1814, and then again on half pay from 1 July, 1814, till 7 Sept., 1814. On 8 Sept., 1814, till 8 Dec., 1814, he was appointed to the "Bann." From 9 Dec., 1814, until 6 May, 1816, he was again on half pay. During this period he visited the Canadian Lakes, where his brother, Capt. Alexander Thomas Emeric Vidal, was employed on surveying service, and, for a short period, as Acting-Flag-Lieutenant to the Commander-in-Chief, Commodore Sir Edward W. C. R. Owen. E. E. Vidal himself appears to have acted for a time as Secretary to Commodore Owen. Whilst in Canada he made various water-colour drawings, including a view of Niagara Falls, which he executed for Lady Graham Moore, and a view of Sackett's harbour, which he made for Admiral Sir Graham Moore. Lady Moore was formerly Dora Eden, and lived at Wimbledon. She was probably a friend of the Vidal family, who lived at Brentford, only about five miles distant.

On May 7, 1816, Vidal was appointed Purser to H.M.S. "Hyacinth" on the Brazilian Station. Whilst on the South American Station he made his famous series of water-colour views of coastal scenes along Brazil, Uruguay, and the Argentine. On Sept. 29, 1818, he left the "Hyacinth" and remained on half pay until 5 Dec., 1822. From 6 Dec., 1822, until 7 March, 1826, he was on the Gloucester. From 8 March till 17 Sept., 1829, on half pay. On 18 Sept., 1829, till 1 Feb., 1831, he was on the "Ganges," and then on the "Asia" from 2 Feb., 1831, until 23 July, 1834. On 29 Sept., 1832, whilst accompanying the Commander of the "Asia," Capt. Peter Richards, as interpreter, at Oporto during the fighting between Dom Pedro and Dom Miguel, Vidal was shot through the body and the liver by a musket ball. He suffered considerably from this wound, and was never able to see any further active service. He died on 7 May, 1861.

In 1832 the Admiralty made an inquiry into the services of Naval Officers, and in his report Vidal stated that apart from his duties as Purser he had served at various times as Secretary to six Commanders-in-Chief, in the Baltic, at the Cape of Good Hope, at St. Helena, in the West Indies, in the Canadian Lakes, and twice in South America.

Reference: Public Record Office, Chancery Lane, London.

Admiralty: Secretary Registers 193-196 (page 83 of catalogue).

THE ADVENTURES OF A BUCCANEER IN PANAMA.

284 *WAFER* (*Lionel*). A New Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America, giving an Account of the Author's Abode there, The Form and Make of the Country, the Coasts, Hills, Rivers, &c. Woods, Soil, Weather, &c. Trees, Fruit, Beasts, Birds, Fish, &c. The Indian Inhabitants, their Features, Complexion, &c., their Manners, Customs, Employments, Marriages, Feasts, Hunting, Computation, Language, &c. With Remarkable Occurrences in the South Sea, and Elsewhere.

Engraved map of the Isthmus of Darien, and 3 folding plates of the Indians smoking, blood-letting, etc.

FIRST EDITION. Small 8vo, *calf, gilt, g. e.*

London, James Knapton, 1699. *Fine copy.* £10 10s.

This work contains the best account, that had yet been given, of the Isthmus of Panama, of the Indians there, and of the natural products, and contains many interesting items. It is in this edition that Wafer makes his strong appeal to the Government to make a settlement on the Isthmus, whereby—among other advantages—"a free passage by land, from the Atlantic to the South Sea, might easily be affected, which would be of the greatest consequence to the East India trade." It was at this period that the unfortunate Scotch Settlement was made at Darien.

In 1681, whilst with the buccaneers marching across the Isthmus soon after the taking of Santa Maria, Wafer was injured by an explosion of gunpowder and was left behind among the Darien Indians, with whom he lived until he was eventually sent to the coast and taken on board Dampier's sloop at Le Sound's Key. Being a surgeon he was held in high esteem by the Indians and was able to gain all his information concerning them at first hand.

285 *WALKER* (*Sir Hovenden*). A Journal: or, Full Account of the late Expedition to Canada. With an Appendix containing Commissions, Orders, Instructions, Letters, Memorials, Courts-Martial, Councils of War, &c. relating thereto.

ORIGINAL EDITION. 8vo, *contemporary calf.*

London, D. Browne, 1720. £10 10s.

In 1710 Sir Hovenden Walker was promoted to be Rear-Admiral of the White and was appointed to command a secret expedition intended against Quebec, with 5000 land forces. On arrival in New England no supplies were found awaiting his troops. In the St. Lawrence eight transports and 900 men were lost in a storm, and finally the fleet had to withdraw owing to bad weather and lack of provisions. The Admiralty evidently did not consider him in anyway to blame as he was given another command almost immediately. In 1715 he was suddenly dismissed from the Admiralty and his pay stopped. He believed it was on account of his Canadian Expedition, but in reality it was because he was supposed to have Jacobite sympathies. He left England and settled in South Carolina as a planter, writing this present work as his vindication.

286 *WAR OF INDEPENDENCE.* The Conduct of the late Administration examined with an appendix containing original and authentic documents.

8vo, *original boards, uncut. London,* 1767. £6 15s.

Sabin, 15203. Relates to the troubles in America.

"One of the most formidable attacks that hath as yet been made on the late administration, and seems to be the production of some ingenious and well-instructed writer strongly attached to Mr. Grenville. The American Stamp Act is the grand object of his attention, and he confines himself in this tract to the examination of the conduct of the ministry with regard to it, from the time at which they came into office to that at which it was repealed." Monthly Review.

287 *WAR OF INDEPENDENCE.* A Series of 6 Pamphlets.

PAINE (*Thomas*). Common Sense; addressed to the Inhabitants of America. . . . A new Edition, with several additions . . . to which is added an Appendix, together with an address to the People called Quakers. *Philadelphia, printed*; *London reprinted,* 1776.

PLAIN TRUTH; addressed to the Inhabitants of America, containing Remarks on a late Pamphlet, entitled COMMON SENSE, written by Candidus. *Philadelphia, printed; London reprinted,* 1776.

ADDITIONS TO COMMON SENSE; addressed to the Inhabitants of America. *Philadelphia, printed; London reprinted,* 1776.

CONSIDERATIONS on the Measures carrying on with respect to the British Colonies in North America, the Second Edition, with Additions, and an Appendix relative to the present State of Affairs on that Continent. *London* (1776).

SMITH (*William*). An Oration in memory of General Montgomery, and of the Officers and Soldiers who fell with him December 31, 1775, before Quebec. Second Edition. *Philadelphia, printed; London reprinted,* 1776.

GALLOWAY (*Earl of*). Letters to a Nobleman, on the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies, with folding map "A plan of the Operations of the British Rebel Army in the Campaign, 1777." *London,* 1779.

Together in 1 vol., 8vo, *original calf.* £10 10s.

288 *WARREN* (*George*). An Impartial Description of Surinam upon the Continent of Guiana in Amercia. With a History of several strange Beasts, Birds, Fishes, Serpents, Insects, and Customs of that Colony, &c. Worthy the Perusal of all, from the Experience of George Warren, Gent.

Small 4to, *polished calf, gilt, g. e.*

London, William Godbid, 1667. £18 18s.

An extremely interesting early account of Guiana. Warren spent three years in one of the English Settlements at that time in Surinam, which, however, were soon to be suppressed by the Dutch.

PLATE XXIX.

TVVO FAMOVS SEA-FIGHTS.

Lately made,

Betwixt the Fleetes of the King of *Spaine*, and tho Fleetes of the *Hollanders*.

The one, in the *Weſt-Indyes*:

The other,

The Eight of this preſent Moneth of *Febrnary*, betwixt *Callis* and *Gravelin*.

In the former, *the* Hollander *ſuffered*.

In the latter, *the* Spaniard *loſt*.

Two Relations not vnfit for theſe Times to animate Noble Spirits to attempt and accompliſh brave Actions.

LONDON,
Printed for NATH: BVTTER and NIC: BOVRNE,
with Priviledge. 1639

See Item No. 278.

Philadelphia 22d July 1787.

25

Sir,

rough but genuine unaltered letter sent

I avail myself of the liberty you have been so obliging as to give me, to trouble you with the care of the enclosed packet. — It was my intention to have added to this trouble by encreasing the number of my letters, but business has prevented; let me pray therefore that you will do me the honor to present me in affectionate terms to the Marq.ᵉ de la Fayette, and assure him, that though hurried, I should not have slipped so favourable an opportunity of writing to him, if the business of the Convention (for I have nothing else new, to offer him) could have been communicated in the present unpolished state of it. — To the Count de Rochambeau, Marq.ᵉ de Chastellux & others, with whom I have the honor of a particular acquaintance, I tender my best regards — I wish you a pleasant voyage, & the attainment of the objects of it. — I have the honor to be

Sir Yr. Most Obed.t & Hble. Servt.

G. Washington

Paul. J. P. Jones Esqr.

AUTOGRAPH LETTER FROM WASHINGTON TO JOHN PAUL JONES.
See Item No. 289.

PAUL JONES, THE FOUNDER OF THE AMERICAN NAVY.

289 *WASHINGTON* (*George*, 1732-1799). First President of the United States. Autograph Letter Signed to John Paul Jones.

1 page, 4to. *Philadelphia, 22nd July*, 1787.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XXX). £1,450

A most interesting letter of historical importance written by Washington to John Paul Jones, mentioning Lafayette, Rochambeau and Chastellux, and referring to the convention summoned at Philadelphia in May 1787, when he was chosen to preside. Delegates attended from every State but Rhode Island, and this famous assembly which consisted of fifty-five delegates, thirty-nine of whom signed the Constitution, sat for nearly five months.

The Constitution was adopted on 17th September, 1787, and Washington was the unanimous choice for President, being inaugurated at New York, 30th April, 1789.

"I avail myself of the liberty you have been so obliging as to give me, to trouble you with the care of the enclosed packet. It was not my intention to have added to this trouble by encreasing the number of my letters, but business has prevented; let me pray therefore that you will do me the honor to present me in affectionate terms to the Marq: de la Fayette, and assure him, that though hurried, I should not have slipped so favourable an opportunity of writing to him, if the business of the convention (for I have nothing else new to offer him) could have been communicated in the present unfinished state of it. To the Count de Rochambeau, Marq: de Chastellux & others with whom I have the honor of a particular acquaintance, I tender my best regards." Etc.

John Paul Jones, to whom this letter is addressed, had served in the American Navy, and is famous for his victory over the "Serapis" when in command of the "Bonhomme Richard." At this time he was apparently returning to France, hence Washington's message to Lafayette, who had fought in America, and who had been received in his own country with such applause as to confirm his devotion to the cause of liberty.

Count de Rochambeau mentioned in the letter, led the first French troops which arrived in 1780 in aid of the American Army, and Marquis de Chastellux, one of his officers, became famous by his book "Voyage de M. le Chevalier de Chastellux en Amerique."

290 *WASHINGTON* (*George*). Address of the late General George Washington to the Citizens of the United States, on declining a re-election to the Office of President. 17th Sept., 1796.

Large folio broadside, *enclosed in buckram case, 4to size.*

Hartford, Conn., Hudson and Goodwin, circa 1800. £7 10s.

291 *WASHINGTON* (*George*). America. Senate of the United States, July 18, 1798. Printed Copy of Washington's Letter to John Adams, on his Appointment as Commander-in-Chief to the United States Army, sent by Adams to the various Members of the Senate.

1 page, folio. *Holt; Printed by John Parslee,* 1798. £21

The capture of American vessels by French cruisers led to hostilities between the United States and France, although there was no formal declaration of war. In this emergency, the government of the United States raised an army of about 10,000 men, of which General Washington was appointed Commander-in-Chief, July, 1798.

This is a Copy of Washington's letter to John Adams, president, concerning his appointment, and which Adams had printed to send to the various members of the Senate.

". . . I cannot express how greatly affected I am at this new proof of public confidence, and the highly flattering manner in which you have been pleased to make the communication; at the same time I must not conceal from you my earnest wish, that the choice had fallen upon a man less declined in years, and better qualified to encounter the usual vicissitudes of war. . . .

"It was not possible for me to remain ignorant of, or indifferent to recent transactions. The conduct of the Directory of France towards our Country; their insidious hostility of the Government; their various practices to withdraw the affections of the people from it; the evident tendency of their acts, and those of their agents, to countenance and invigorate opposition; their disregard of solemn Treaties and the Laws of Nations; their war upon our defenceless commerce; their treatment of our Ministers of Peace." Etc.

292 *WELD* (*Isaac*). Travels through the States of North America, and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, during the Years 1795, 1796, and 1797.

With folding map and 15 engraved plates of views, etc.

First Edition. 4to, *original calf.*

London, John Stockdale, 1799. £8 10s.

Weld arrived in America in November, 1795, after a 60 days' voyage, and "accompanied by a faithful servant, sometimes on horseback, sometimes on foot or in a canoe, he made his way (often under the guidance of Indians), through the vast forests and along the great rivers. He narrowly escaped shipwreck on Lake Erie and experienced all the adventure incident to passing through an unsettled country, while in the towns he mixed in the best society, and had the privilege of meeting George Washington. He paid a visit to Mount Vernon, and meditated upon the slaves' cabins that disfigured the prospect. The impediments to locomotion were such that it took him two days and two nights to reach Albany from New York, and eight days between Montreal and Kingston." He returned home in 1797, and his travels were published in London and Paris in 1799.

292A *DITTO.* Another copy.

SECOND EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, *calf. London,* 1799. £7 10s.

The plates are from the same blocks as in the original edition, but are folding; among them may be mentioned: Plan of Washington; Mount Vernon; Cohoes Falls; Plan of Quebec; Bethlehem; Niagara Falls; etc.

292B *DITTO.* Another copy. With the same plates.

THIRD EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, *original calf. London,* 1800. £6 6s.

293 *WESLEY (John).* Nine Tracts concerning the American War of Independence.

In one volume, 8vo. *London,* 1775-1777. £18 18s.

These Tracts comprise:—

Wesley (John). A Calm Address to Our American Colonies. London, Robert Hawes (1775).

This Tract was written after reading Dr. Samuel Johnson's "*Taxation no Tyranny,*" which had considerable influence over Wesley's thoughts concerning the War with America.

Wesley (John). A Calm Address to Our American Colonies. To which is Added, A Calm Address to Americans, by a Native of America. London, Robert Hawes (1775).

Evans (Caleb). A Letter to the Rev. Mr. John Wesley, Occasioned by his Calm Address to the American Colonies. London, Ed. & Chas. Dilly, 1775.

Sabin No. 23139. "*The publication of this pamphlet occasioned a greater surprise than can easily be described, among all ranks of people. The surprise could not, I think, have been greater, had Lord North published a libel upon himself, and without taking the least notice of so strange a revolution in his ideas, had reprobated his own proceedings with respect to America, and warmly pleaded in favour of the Americans.*"

A Constitutional Answer to the Rev. Mr. John Wesley's Calm Address to the American Colonies. London, Ed. & Chas. Dilly, 1775.

D. (W.). A Second Answer to Mr. John Wesley. Being a Supplement to the Letter of Americanus, in which the Idea of Supreme Power, and the Nature of Royal Charters, are briefly considered. London, Wallis & Stonehouse, 1775.

Sabin No. 18239. The writer charges Mr. Wesley with having betrayed great inconsistency in his reasoning, which he could not have done "*had not interest blinded the clearness of his judgment*"; and, addressing him, says: "*Your grand positions are mere assertions. You have so long been used to Govern the consciences of your people, that you think an opinion is enough to silence the complaints of all America.*"

(Continued over)

Wesley (John)—continued.

[Toplady (A.)]. An Old Fox tarr'd and Feather'd. Occasioned by what is called Mr. John Wesley's Calm Address to our American Colonys. London, M. Lewis, 1775.

Comparing the Great similarity of certain passages in Dr. Johnson's "*Taxation no Tyrrany*," and Wesley's "*Calm Address to Our American Colonies.*"

Wesley (John). Some observations on Liberty: occasioned by a late Tract. London, R. Hawes, 1776.

A Plan for settling the Unhappy Dispute between Great Britain and Her Colonies, 1776.

Wesley (John). A Calm Address to the Inhabitants of England. London, J. Fry, 1777.

ENGLISH CAPTURE OF JAMAICA, AND VICTORY OVER SPAIN'S WEST INDIA FLEET.

294 *WEST INDIES.* A Book of the Continuation of Forreign Passages. . . . Moreover, an attempt on the Island of Jamaica, and taking the Town of St. Jago de la Viga, beating the Enemy from their Forts and Ordance, being a body of 3000 men, and so took possession of the Island, May 10, 1655.. With a full Description thereof.

With 8 engraved plates in the text, including map of the W. Indies; portraits of Pope Alexander VII, Ludwig XIV, Christina of Sweden; Naval actions; etc.

Small 4to, *morocco, gilt, g. e., by Lortic.*

London, Thomas Jenner, 1657. £15 15s.

Sabin 6361. Church Catalogue, No. 550.

This book also contains Cromwell's peace treaties with Holland, Sweden, and France, an account of Blake's attack on the Turkish pirates of Algiers, Capt. Stayner's account of the attack on the plate fleet near Cadiz, etc.

295 *WILLIAMS (Samuel).* The Natural and Civil History of Vermont.

8vo, *original calf. Printed at Walpole, New Hampshire,* 1794. £3 3s.

296 *WILLIAMSON* (*Charles*). English Government Agent in North America and founder of the Genesee Country Settlement. An extensive collection of his correspondence with Henry Dundas, Lord Melville, Sir Evan Nepean, etc., concerning events in the United States.

A Valuable Series of Documents from the Archives of the famous Lord Melville. 1794-1808. £105

1. Williamson (Alexander). Autograph Letter Signed. 1 page, 4to. Moffat 25th Oct., 1794 to Henry Dundas complaining of his son's treatment in America by Governor Simcoe of Canada, with various enclosures :—

(*a*) Williamson (Charles). Autograph Letter Signed. 8 pp., 4to. Bath, Ontario County, State of New York, 19 Aug., 1794, to Henry Dundas, forwarded through his father. A very important letter concerning his Settlement in the Genesee Country, complaining of Gov. Simcoe having sent a force across the border from Canada ordering him to evacuate his Settlement, although he was a citizen of the United States.

(*b*) Copy of the notice sent to Chs. Williamson by Lt. R. H. Sheaffe, who was charged by Gov. Simcoe with the Special Commission for demanding Williamson's evacuation of his settlement.

2. Williamson (C.). Autograph Letter Signed. 3 pp., 4to. Liverpool 6 Oct., 1804, to Lord Melville. Concerning his having left America by Order of the Commander-in-Chief and asking for a preliminary interview. Stating that he was dreadfully in arrears to his own country and expressing his loyalty.

3. Williamson (C.). Autograph Letter Signed. 6 pp., folio. Leicester Square, Feb. 2, 1805, to Sir Evan Nepean. Concerning a levy of troops he was to make in America and papers he had forwarded.

4. Williamson (C.). Autograph Letter Signed. 2 pp., 4to. Leicester Square, Feb. 2, 1805, to Sir Evan Nepean. Same subject as previous letter.

5. Williamson (C.). Autograph Letter Signed. 2 pp., 4to. Undated, to Sir Evan Nepean. Concerning the French Agent at New York having made a "running contract" with a Mr. John B. Church for a large quantity of provisions to be delivered, when required, in the West Indies.

6. Autograph Letter, in the third person. 5¼ pp., 4to. Undated. Concerning operations which might have to be undertaken in America against France and Spain and of securing the friendly interest of certain influential people in the U.S.A.

7. Autograph Letter Signed. 3 pp., 4to. Leicester Square, 19 Feb., 1805, to Lord Melville. Concerning the French contract for provisions made in the U.S.A.

8. Autograph Letter Signed. 1 page, 4to., To Lord Melville. London, 20 Mar., 1805. Concerning the release of an American Citizen at Tripoli, effected by Lord Melville.

9. Autograph Copy of Letter to the Lord Justice Clerk, dated Falmouth, 3 Jan., 1806. 7 pp., 4to. A very interesting letter on the state of affairs between England and the U.S.A. and of the power of Napoleon on the Continent of Europe.

10. Autograph Copy of Letter to the same. Jan. 6, 1806. 8 pp., 4to. Concerning possible hostilities between Spain and the U.S.A. in Louisiana and Florida.

(Continued over)

Williamson (C.)—continued.

11. Autograph Notes to the Rt. Hon. Wm. Windham, 20 Dec., 1806. 8 pp., 4to. On the importance of gaining possession of Mobile.

12. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 4 pp., 4to. Devonshire, 28 Mar., 1807. Concerning his visit to the U.S.A. and of the hostile attitude there towards Gt. Britain at that moment.

13. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 4 pp., 4to. London, 17 Apl. (1807). Concerning the rejection by the U.S.A. of a proposed treaty with Gt. Britain, probably due to the great successes of Napoleon.

14. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 2 pp., 4to. London, 20 Apl., 1807. Same subject as the previous letter.

15. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 3 pp., 4to. London, 22 Apl. (1807). Concerning the famous inventor Fulton and his projects for submarine warfare. Warning Lord Melville to be on his guard against him. A very curious and interesting letter.

16. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 2 pp., 4to. London, 25 Apl., 1807. Concerning the possible usefulness of a certain Mr. Armstrong and of his knowledge of the U.S.A.

17. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 2 pp., 4to. 26 Apl., 1807. Devonshire. Concerning events at New Orleans and certain people there.

18. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 6 pp., 4to. 9 May, 1807. Devonshire. Concerning the possibility of opening up trade between England the interior of the U.S.A. via. Canada, and an interview he had had with Sir Alexander Mackenzie, the famous N.W. American traveller.

19. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 7 pp., 4to. Devonshire, 16 May, 1807. An extremely interesting letter giving advice as to Gt. Britain's conduct should war break out between her and the U.S.A.

20. Autograph Note to Lord Justice Clerk. 2 pp., 8vo. N.D. (c. 1807). Concerning relations with America, and mentioning the advisability of seizing the Floridas (from Spain).

21. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Justice Clerk. 7 pp., 4to. Devon, 5 June, 1807. Very interesting letter of political news from the U.S.A. Col. Burr a state prisoner at Richmond—French Schemes in Louisiana and the West—Jefferson and Monroe and the proposed treaty with Gt. Britain—Rivalry between the De Wit Clinton and the Livingston families. Etc.

22. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 4 pp., 4to. Devon, 6 July, 1807. On Turkish affairs.

23. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 2 pp., 4to. Devon, 11 July. 1807. Stating his readiness to obey any orders from him or Mr. Canning.

24. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Justice Clerk. 10 pp., 4to. Devon, 12 July, 1807. On political events in the U.S.A., the movements of the Clinton, Livingstone and Burr factions.

25. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 3 pp., 4to. Moffat, 25 Sept., 1807. Concerning the Govt. having taken his advice in making use of Mr. Wm. Armstrong for intelligence purposes in the U.S.A.

26. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 8 pp., 4to. Edinburgh, 11

Williamson (C.)—continued.

Oct., 1807. Advising, in the event of war with the U.S.A., the occupation of Fisher's and Gardner's Islands off Long Island for use as a Naval base.

27. Autograph Letter Signed from Capt. Wm. Johnstone Hope to Lord Melville. London, Nov. 11, 1807, enclosing copy of the letter from Sir Alex. Cochrane. Halifax, 2 Oct., 1807. Concerning trade between Nova Scotia and the West Indies.

28. Autograph Letter Signed from Chs. Williamson to Lord Melville. 8 pp., 4to. London, 18 Nov., 1807. Concerning trade between the U.S.A. and Spanish America.

29. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 10 pp., 4to. London, 21 Nov., 1807. Concerning an interview with two Americans just returned from France and relating an incident concerning Napoleon and his intentions towards the U.S.A., that they must either meet his hostility or close their ports to Gt. Britain

30. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 4 pp., 8vo. 25 Nov. (1807). Concerning expense he had been put to in London whilst awaiting a special appointment to interview Mr. Canning.

31. Portion of copy of a letter from Lord Melville to Mr. Williamson concerning the importance of the latter's services to his country. 2 pp., 4to.

32. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 4 pp., folio. 25 Nov. 1807. Concerning Napoleon's intentions regarding the U.S.A., and his offer of the Floridas as a bribe to shut their ports against Gt. Britain.

33. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 9 pp., 4to. London, 6 Dec., 1807. Concerning the likely attitude of the U.S.A. in regard to Gt Britain's new regulations concerning Neutral Shipping, and of the reconciliatory course to be followed in the event of war breaking out.

34. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 10 pp., 4to. London, 13-14 Dec., 1807. A very interesting letter of the line of conduct to be adopted in the event of war breaking out with the U.S.A., especially in regard to the New England States.

35. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 5 pp., 4to. London, 23 Dec., 1807. Concerning political events in the U.S.A., and stressing the importance of securing bases at New Brunswick and Florida whence trade could be conducted even in the event of a war.

36. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 10 pp., 4to. London, 29 Dec., 1807. Concerning the advisability of securing Florida.—In the event of war, proposals for fortifying two islands off Long Island as a base of operations, and suggestions for the defence of the English Colonies.

37. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 4 pp., 8vo. London, 31 Dec., 1807. Concerning the threatened French invasion of India.

38. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville with various reports. 31 pp., 4to. London, 9 Feb., 1808. Concerning the effect of the shipping embargo on the U.S.A., copies of letters on political events in the U.S.A. from A. Burr, and I. Swartwout.—Report on the country beyond the Alleghenny Mountains and its connection with Upper Canada.—Report on the possibility of those districts in the West forming a separate Government (as a result of the Burr Conspiracy).

(Continued over)

Williamson (C.)—continued.

39. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 5 pp., 4to. London, 12 Feb., 1808. On Mr. A. Burr's visit to England.

40. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 8 pp., 4to. London, 23 Feb., 1808. Concerning an interview with Alexander Baring on trade with N. and S. America.

41. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 8 pp., 4to. Axminster, Mar. 11, 1808. Partly in cypher, with another letter, 2 pp., 8vo, giving the key to the cypher, for Aaron Burr, Mobile, New Orleans, Florida, etc. Concerning French movements in Louisiana and Florida.

42. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 4 pp., 8vo. Axminster, 20 Mar., 1808. Concerning a French book on Florida, etc.

43. Two Autograph Letters Signed, enclosing a series of reports for Lord Melville. Axminster, 26-27 March, 1808. Together 39 pp., 4to and 3 pp. 8vo. A very important series of reports concerning the conduct of the French and Spanish Governments towards the U.S.A. relative to the boundary of Louisiana, cession of Florida.—Political disputes in the U.S.A.—Commercial intercourse between Gt. Britain and the U.S.A. in the event of war, via Canada and the other colonies.—Etc.

44. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 8 pp., 4to. Axminster, 14 May, 1808. On political events in the U.S.A. Proposing that settlements of young Americans be made round the Gulf of Mexico as an effectual guard against the French.

45. Autograph Letter Signed to Lord Melville. 8 pp., 4to. London, 2 June, 1808. Concerning the French Conquest of Spain. Spain and Spanish America will become French colonies.—Result of the embargo in the U.S.A.—Political news from the U.S.A. relating to the Burr and Clinton factions, etc.

46. Two Autograph Letters Signed to Lord Melville concerning the employing of a young American in the East Indies in diplomatic matters, together with a letter from Edward Wyer the gentleman in question.

297 *WILSON (Alex.), BONAPARTE (Chs. Lucian), JARDINE (Sir Wm.).* American Ornithology; or, The Natural History of the Birds of the United States.

Portrait and 97 finely coloured plates of birds.

3 vols., *crimson morocco, g. e. London and Edinburgh,* 1832. £9 9s.

Containing in addition, accounts of many travels through the U.S.A. in search for birds.

298 *WOLFE.* General Wolfe's Instructions to Young Officers: also his Orders for a Battalion and an Army. Together with the Orders and Signals used in Embarking and Debarking an Army by Flat-bottom'd Boats, &c. And a Placart to the Canadians. To which is prefixed the Resolution of the House of Commons for his Monument; and his Character, and the Dates of all his Commissions, etc.

First Edition. 12mo, *original calf.*

London, J. Millan, 1768. £10 10s.

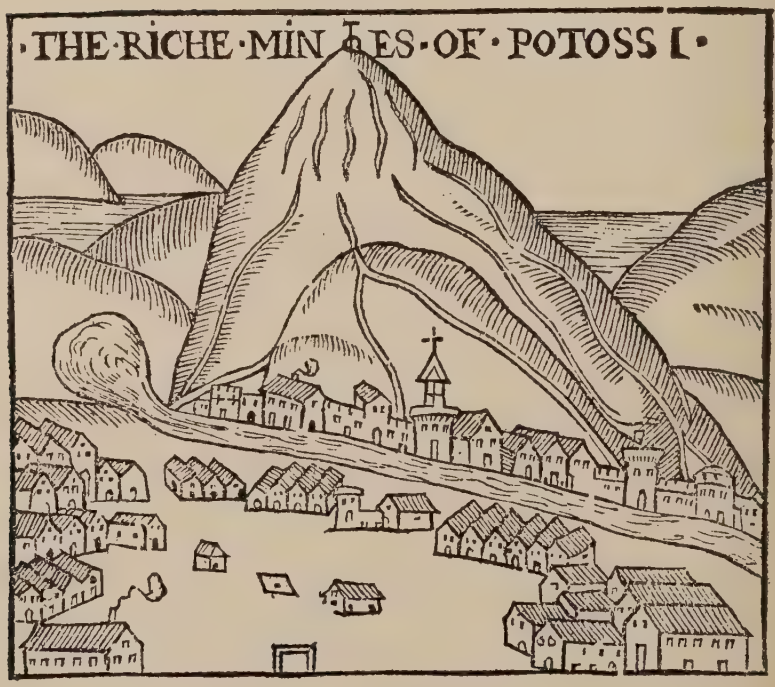
"General Wolfe's Instructions to young Officers is valuable, being made up of extracts from his regimental orders, including those 'in case the French land' in 1755, and from his general orders in 1759."

The South part of New-England, as it is Planted this yeare, 1634.

THE MAP TO WOOD'S NEW ENGLAND'S PROSPECT. 1634.

See Item No. 299.

THE
DISCOVERIE AND CONQVEST
of the Prouinces of *PERV*, and *the Nauigation in the South* Sea, along that Coaſt. *And alſo of the ritche Mines* of *POTOSI.*



¶ *Imprinted at London by* Richard Ihones. *Febru. 6. 1581.*

THE RARE FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH OF ZARATE'S PERU.
See Item No. 300.

THE FIRST DETAILED ACCOUNT OF MASSACHUSETTS.

299 *WOOD (WILLIAM).* Nevv Englands Prospect. A True, Lively, and Experimentall Description of that part of America, commonly called Nevv England: Discovering the state of that Countrie, both as it stands to our new-come English Planters: and to the old native Inhabitants. Layng downe that which may both enrich the knowledge of the mind travelling Reader, or benefit the future Voyager.

With folding woodcut map of the South part of Nevv-England, as it is Planted this yeare, 1634.

FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, *half green straight-grain morocco, g. e.*

London, Thomas Cotes for John Bellamie, 1634.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXXI.) £350

Church Catalogue No. 427. H. V. Jones, "Adventures in Americana," 105.

". . . The first detailed account of Massachusetts, gives a topographical account of the Massachusetts colony as far as it then extended, and also a full description of its fauna and flora.

"The second part treats 'Of the Indians, their persons, cloathings, diet, natures, customs, lawes, mariages, worships, conjurations, warres, games, hunting, fishings, sports, language, death, and burials.'

"An Indian vocabulary of five pages is placed at the end, earlier than the works of Roger Williams and John Eliot. In the compilation of this vocabulary Wood may have been assisted by Roger Williams, who before he lived at Salem had made considerable progress in the Indian language. It is possible that he may also have had the co-operation of John Eliot, who came to New England in 1631, the same year as Roger Williams.

"Wood, according to his own account, lived four years in New England.

"The following reference on page 92 doubtless refers to Eliot: 'One of the *English* Preachers in a speciall good intent of doing good to their soules, had spent much time in attaining to their Language, wherein he is so good a proficient, that he can speak to their understanding, and they to his: much loving and respecting him for his love and counsell. It is hoped that he may be an instrument of good amongst them.'

"The map, which is dated in each Edition to correspond with its imprint, is more correct and fuller in its details than any previous one.

"The writer speaks of having lived in New England for four years (p. 8). He embarked for England August 15, 1633 (p. 44)."

300 *ZARATE* (*Augustin de*). The Strange and Delectable History of the Discoverie and Conquest of the Provinces of Peru, in the South Sea. And of the Notable Things which there are Found: and also of the Bloudie Civill Warres which there happened for Government. Written in Foure Bookes by Augustine Sarate, Auditor for the Emperor His Maiestie in the same Provinces and Firme Land. And also of the Ritche Mines of Potosi. Translated out of the Spanish Tongue, by T. Nicholas.

With frontispiece-title containing woodcut view of the "Riche Mines of Potossi," woodcut border to printed title, and 6 woodcuts in the text.

First English Edition. Small 4to, *old russia, g. e.*

London, Richard Jhones, Dwelling over aganst the Fawlcon, 1581.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XXXII.) £175

Church Catalogue No. 126.

The Frontispiece is entitled "The Discoverie and Conquest of the Provinces of Peru, and the Navigation in the South Sea, along that Coast. And also of the ritche Mines of Potosi."

"This work is, in fact, the foundation of all the subsequent histories of the events to which it refers, and the narrative is given with force and simplicity. The characters of the different heroes are clearly and strongly drawn, and there is a long, distinct chapter on the appearance, conduct, and dispositions of Pizarro and Almagro. The accounts of the execution of Almagro, and of the assassination of Pizarro, are written with much spirit and picturesqueness; and the story of the misfortunes and final death of Atabaliba, the young Peruvian Inca, is very touching.

"The work is printed in two different types, perhaps for speed, and may have been the result of two printers, although the name of Richard Jones only is at the bottom of the title-page."

Four leaves very slightly shaved by the binder. This copy was formerly in the famous Granville Library, with bookplate inside front cover. Practically the whole of the Grenville collection now forms part of the British Museum library.

One of the seven recorded copies and the only one (besides the H. V. Jones copy) not in a public library.

Subject Index

Antarctic 46, 212, 214
Arctic 37, 46, 72, 76, 81, 90, 91, 105, 110, 176, 202-210, 212, 214, 231, 231a, 232, 281
Arkansaw 251
Atlases and Maps 7, 10, 101, 143, 144, 177, 192, 193, 197, 212, 234, 254, 267

British Columbia & Vancouver Island ... 46, 69, 176, 186, 198, 204, 212, 281

California 7, 28, 31, 41, 45, 46, 47, 87, 92, 99, 101, 105, 118, 145, 170, 171, 173, 200, 204, 212, 247, 248, 249, 257, 266, 281
Canada 2, 10, 16, 20, 21, 35, 35a, 37, 38, 42, 43, 44, 46, 68, 72, 76, 79, 90, 91, 105, 106, 109, 110, 111, 113, 145, 155, 156, 163, 166, 174, 176, 195, 200, 202-210, 212, 232, 238-242, 245, 246, 285, 292, 292a, 292b, 296, 298
Carolina (North) 11, 108, 212, 280, 280a
Carolina (South) 11, 48, 106, 108, 115, 212
Central America 4, 4a, 31, 32, 39, 40, 45, 52, 53, 54-65, 75, 78, 79, 80, 82, 83, 84, 95, 96, 97, 98, 105, 114, 118, 146, 147, 167, 197, 200, 212, 256, 280, 28a, 284
Connecticut 72

Darien Scheme 54-65, 72, 284
Delaware 155

Florida 11, 31, 51, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 114, 144, 200, 212, 252, 253, 266
Franklin (Benjamin) 19, 22, 199, 270, 274

Georgia ... 106, 108, 115, 178, 266, 272

Hawaii 41, 46, 198, 281

Illinois 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134
Indiana 17, 134-138, 191
Indians 3, 4, 4a, 5, 11, 18, 34, 35, 35a, 36, 42, 43, 44, 78, 79, 80, 81, 85, 86, 87, 117, 126, 127, 137, 148, 158, 162, 163, 173, 174, 175, 181, 190, 211, 212, 216, 258, 263, 270, 273, 292, 292a, 292b
Inventions 19, 94

Judaica 194, 273

Kentucky 17, 106, 197

Labrador 34, 37, 105, 117, 162, 200, 212
Legal 160, 168, 169, 264, 276
Louisiana ... 38, 72, 111, 163, 212, 245, 266

Maryland 24-27, 72, 77, 121, 168, 212, 270
Massachusetts 24-27, 29, 48, 124, 125, 161, 168, 179, 182, 183, 184, 185, 194, 212, 259, 280, 280a, 299
Medical ... 4, 53, 154, 260, 260a, 275, 284
Mexico 4, 4a, 31, 70, 71, 78, 79, 80, 95, 96, 97, 98, 157, 200, 212, 214, 265, 280, 280a
Michigan 187, 188, 189, 190, 191
Middle West 17, 35, 35a, 99, 106, 111, 163, 170, 171, 197, 245, 251
Minnesota 35, 35a
Missions 3, 18, 36, 70, 81, 88, 100, 108, 145, 162, 167, 173, 181, 211, 258, 273
Missouri 251

Naval 12, 20, 51, 67, 82, 86, 140, 149-153, 160, 233, 250, 278, 280, 280a, 285, 289, 294
New England 8, 15, 29, 36, 81, 88, 89, 108, 141, 154, 169, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 212, 236, 244, 258, 261, 269, 273, 299
Newfoundland 20, 37, 105, 212, 245, 252, 253, 282
New Hampshire ... 24-27, 72, 212, 245, 246
New Jersey 18, 48, 72, 108, 155, 212
New Mexico ... 31, 70, 105, 111, 157, 212
New Netherlands 73, 101, 201
New York 24-27, 42, 43, 44, 48, 72, 73, 106, 108, 119, 148, 158, 168, 212, 264, 270
North-West Passage 46, 79, 81, 90, 105, 110, 202-210, 212

Ohio 17, 197, 263
Oregon 41, 92, 170, 171, 186

Pennsylvania 18, 24-27, 72, 108, 155, 216-230, 235, 270
Pirates, etc. 40, 47, 52, 66, 83, 84, 93, 95, 102, 103, 146, 147, 149-153, 161, 233, 247, 248, 249, 256, 257, 280, 280a, 284

Quakers 15, 29, 89, 121, 216-230, 269

Red River Settlement 238-242
Rhode Island 24-27, 72, 89, 233

Slavery 3, 6, 19, 100, 119, 268
South America 4, 4A, 5, 28, 30, 31, 32, 39, 45, 47, 51, 52, 75, 78, 79, 80, 82, 86, 93, 95, 102, 103, 105, 114, 118, 122, 159, 167, 173, 196, 197, 200, 212, 237, 247, 248, 249, 256, 257, 268, 277, 283, 283A, 284, 288, 300
South Seas 28, 41, 45, 46, 47, 76, 95, 103, 105, 118, 159, 198, 247, 248, 249, 256, 257, 281, 284

Tennessee 17
Texas 70, 71, 157, 214
Trade 45, 54-65, 67, 69, 82, 87, 105, 186, 188, 213, 243

U.S.A. 9, 11, 17, 19, 24-27, 94, 106, 107, 111, 140, 141, 148, 155, 161, 166, 170, 171, 175, 270, 279, 292, 292A, 292B, 296, 297
U.S.A.: The Colonial Period 3, 6, 8, 24-27, 36, 50, 72, 100, 108, 212, 213, 234, 235, 245
U.S.A.: War of Independence 1, 21, 22, 23, 33, 48, 49, 50, 77, 120, 125, 165, 165A, 199, 215, 255, 262, 267, 272, 274, 286, 287, 293

Vermont 197, 295
Virginia 13, 13A, 14, 24-27, 51, 85, 88, 107, 121, 142, 168, 200, 212, 213, 237, 261, 280, 280A, 282

Washington (George) 19, 22, 161, 199, 289, 290, 291
West Indies 4, 4A, 12, 20, 30, 32, 51, 53, 66, 67, 78, 82, 83, 84, 85, 88, 104, 105, 108, 114, 116, 123, 139, 160, 167, 168, 172, 197, 200, 212, 233, 250, 260, 260A, 261, 271, 275, 276, 278, 280, 280A, 282, 294
Whaling 45, 214
Wisconsin 35, 35A, 163

LIST OF CURRENT CATALOGUES.

Cat. No. 479.	—Bibliotheca Americana, Pt. V (with 214 illustrations) ...	1,030 Items.
,, 489.	—Bookbindings, Historical and Decorative (with 117 illustrations)	311 ,,
,, 491.	—Australia and the South Seas (with 29 illustrations)	650 ,,
,, 495.	—Spanish Books and Books relating to Spain (with 155 illustrations)	1,358 ,,
,, 496.	—Bibliotheca Americana, Pt. VI (Books on North and South America in Spanish)	451 ,,
,, 500.	—Special Folio Catalogue of Books, Autographs & Engravings remarkable for their Rarity, Interest and Beauty (price £1 1s.)	224 ,,
,, 512.	—Music: Early Books, Manuscripts, Portraits, and Autographs (1473-1928 A.D.)	535 ,,
,, 515.	—Bibliotheca Asiatica. Spanish MSS. on Japan, China, and Far Eastern Missions	27 ,,
,, 520.	—Experimental Science, Alchemy, Chemistry, Medicine, Witchcraft, etc.	1,253 ,,
,, 521.	—Bibliotheca Asiatica et Africana (with 14 illustrations) ...	800 ,,
,, 528.	—Italian, Portuguese and Spanish Literature, Judaica, Voyages, and Bibliography	443 ,,
,, 532.	—Voyages and Travels	411 ,,
,, 533.	—Incunabula: Books of the 15th Century from the Presses of One Hundred Towns (Part I)	113 ,,
,, 534.	—Bibliotheca Nautica, Part 2 (with 30 illustrations)	500 ,,
,, 535.	—French Books	442 ,,
,, 539.	—Engravings and Etchings from the 15th to the 19th Century	238 ,,
,, 540.	—English Literature and History from the 15th to the 18th Century. (Supplementing Catalogues 527 and 536) ...	249 ,,
,, 541.	—French Books before 1700 A.D.	387 ,,
,, 542.	—The Art of Writing (from 2800 B.C. to 1930 A.D.) (with 165 illustrations). Price £1	290 ,,
,, 544.	—Autograph Letters, MSS., etc.	588 ,,
,, 545.	—Evolution of the Airship and the Aeroplane (illustrated) ...	677 ,,
,, 546.	—Brazil (1493-1930 A.D.) (with 154 illustrations)	411 ,,
,, 547.	—Autograph Letters, MSS., etc.	587 ,,
,, 548.	—First Editions of 19th and 20th Century English Authors ...	1,924 ,,
,, 549.	—Bibliotheca Americana, Part IX (with 33 illustrations) ...	300 ,,
A Special Folio Catalogue of a Collection of French Eighteenth Century Illustrated Books, with plates after Moreau-Le-Jeune, Boucher, Choffard, Cochin, Coypel, Marillier, Eisen, Fessard, Greuze, St. Aubin, Gravelot, Monnet, etc., in superb contemporary bindings by Derome, Bisiaux, Douceur, Padeloup, Bozerian, Tessier, Mouillie, Meslant, and other Masters. Issued in commemoration of the seventieth birthday of Maggs Bros. (With 7 plates in colour and 176 other illustrations). Price £1 5s.		271 ,,
A Catalogue of Books published or sold by Maggs Bros.		46 pages.

In Preparation.

English Literature and History from the 15th to the 18th Century ... ...

Miscellaneous Books and Standard Sets.

In addition to the above Catalogues, we issue a monthly list of the latest English books, which will be sent free of charge to any client on application.

0 12 36